

# Air-Cooled Scroll Compressor Condensing Units

Installation, Operation, and Maintenance

Supersedes: QCC2-NM1 (1220)

Form QCC2-NM1 (521)

035-26916-000

# QCC2015CEE – QCC2070CEE Air-Cooled Scroll Compressor Condensing Units Style E (60 Hz) 15 ton to 80 ton 50 kW to 280 kW



R-410A







# Important!

## Read before proceeding!

## General safety guidelines

This equipment is a relatively complicated apparatus. During rigging, installation, operation, maintenance, or service, individuals may be exposed to certain components or conditions including, but not limited to: heavy objects, refrigerants, materials under pressure, rotating components, and both high and low voltage. Each of these items has the potential, if misused or handled improperly, to cause bodily injury or death. It is the obligation and responsibility of rigging, installation, and operating/service personnel to identify and recognize these inherent hazards, protect themselves, and proceed safely in completing their tasks. Failure to comply with any of these requirements could result in serious damage to the equipment and the property in

which it is situated, as well as severe personal injury or death to themselves and people at the site.

This document is intended for use by owner-authorized rigging, installation, and operating/service personnel. It is expected that these individuals possess independent training that will enable them to perform their assigned tasks properly and safely. It is essential that, prior to performing any task on this equipment, this individual must have read and understood the on-product labels, this document and any referenced materials. This individual must also be familiar with and comply with all applicable industry and governmental standards and regulations pertaining to the task in question.

## Safety symbols

The following symbols are used in this document to alert the reader to specific situations:



Indicates a possible hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if proper care is not taken.



Identifies a hazard which could lead to damage to the machine, damage to other equipment and/or environmental pollution if proper care is not taken or instructions and are not followed.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which will result in possible injuries or damage to equipment if proper care is not taken.



Highlights additional information useful to the technician in completing the work being performed properly.



External wiring, unless specified as an optional connection in the manufacturer's product line, is not to be connected inside the control cabinet. Devices such as relays, switches, transducers and controls and any external wiring must not be installed inside the micro panel. All wiring must be in accordance with Quantech published specifications and must be performed only by a qualified electrician. Quantech will NOT be responsible for damage/problems resulting from improper connections to the controls or application of improper control signals. Failure to follow this warning will void the manufacturer's warranty and cause serious damage to property or personal injury.

#### Changeability of this document

In complying with Quantech policy for continuous product improvement, the information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Quantech makes no commitment to update or provide current information automatically to the manual or product owner. Updated manuals, if applicable, can be obtained by contacting the nearest Quantech Service office.

It is the responsibility of rigging, lifting, and operating/ service personnel to verify the applicability of these documents to the equipment. If there is any question regarding the applicability of these documents, rigging, lifting, and operating/service personnel should verify whether the equipment has been modified and if current literature is available from the owner of the equipment prior to performing any work on the chiller.

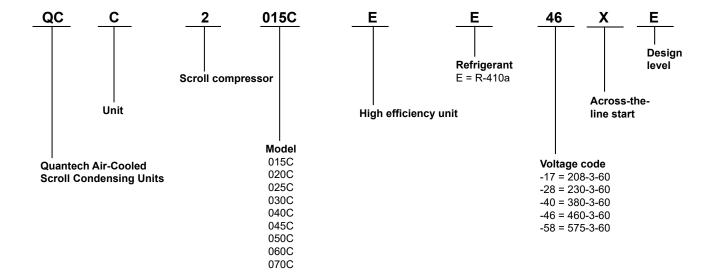
#### **Revision notes**

AFFECTED PAGES	DESCRIPTION
40	Physical data table units updatedl

#### **Associated literature**

MANUAL DESCRIPTION	FORM NUMBER
Renewal Parts	QCC2-RP1

## **Nomenclature**



## **Table of contents**

	N 1 – GENERAL EQUIPMENT INFORMATION AND SAFETY	-
	oduction	
	mpressors	
	ndenser	
	frigerant Circuit	
	rranty	
	fety and Quality	
	out this Manual	
IVIIS	suse of Equipment	10
SECTIO	N 2 – PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	13
Intr	oduction	13
Ge	neral System Description	13
Mic	crocomputer Control Center	14
Bui	Iding Automation System Interface	15
Co	mmunications	15
Po	wer Panel	15
	cessories and Options	
Dis	charge Pressure Transducers and Readout Capability	16
Bas	sic Unit	21
SECTIO	N 3 – HANDLING AND STORAGE	27
	livery and Storage	
	· ·	
	naction	
	pectiont Pigging	
	pectiont Rigging	
Uni	it Rigging	27
Uni <b>SECTIO</b>	N 4 – INSTALLATION	27
Uni SECTIO Ins	N 4 – INSTALLATIONtallation Checklist	27
Uni <b>SECTIO</b> Ins Ha	N 4 – INSTALLATIONtallation Checklist	
Uni SECTIO Ins Ha Loo	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances	
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling cation And Clearances ring Isolators (Optional)	
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting	
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling cation And Clearances ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting ework Arrangement	27 29 29 29 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association.	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wir	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association.	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wir Hig	N 4 – INSTALLATION  Italiation Checklist Inding Exation And Clearances Ing Isolators (Optional) Impressor Mounting Iework Arrangement Inctwork Connection Icommendations Of The Building Services Research Association In Pressure Cutout	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wir Hig Co	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association  ing  th Pressure Cutout  mpressor Heaters	29 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Ree Wii Hig Co Re	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association  ring  th Pressure Cutout  mpressor Heaters  frigerant Piping	29 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wir Hig Co Re Oil	N 4 – INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association  ring  th Pressure Cutout  mpressor Heaters  frigerant Piping  Traps	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wii Hig Co Re Oil Re	N 4 - INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association  ring  th Pressure Cutout  mpressor Heaters  frigerant Piping  Traps  frigerant Charge	29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wii Hig Co Re Oil Re Re	N 4 - INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association  ing  th Pressure Cutout  mpressor Heaters  frigerant Piping  Traps  frigerant Charge  frigerant Piping Reference	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wii Hig Co Re Oil Re Re	N 4 - INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association  ring  th Pressure Cutout  mpressor Heaters  frigerant Piping  Traps  frigerant Charge	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
Unins SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Dui Re Wii Hig Co Re Oil Re Re Filt	N 4 - INSTALLATION  tallation Checklist  ndling  cation And Clearances  ring Isolators (Optional)  mpressor Mounting  ework Arrangement  ctwork Connection  commendations Of The Building Services Research Association  ing  th Pressure Cutout  mpressor Heaters  frigerant Piping  Traps  frigerant Charge  frigerant Piping Reference	29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO  Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Du Re Wii Hig Co Re Oil Re Filt	N 4 - INSTALLATION	29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO  SECTIO	N 4 - INSTALLATION	29 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
Unins SECTIO  Ins Ha Loo Spi Co Pip Dui Re Wii Hig Co Re Filt  SECTIO	N 4 - INSTALLATION	25 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
SECTIO Ins Ha Loc Spi Co Pip Dur Re Wir Hig Co Re Filt SECTIO Pre	N 4 - INSTALLATION	25 29 29 29 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30

## Table of contents (cont'd)

SECTION 7 - UNIT CONTROLS	103
Introduction	103
Microprocessor Board	103
Unit Switch	104
Display	104
Keypad	
Battery Back-Up	
Transformer	104
Single System Select and Programming # Of Compressors	104
SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION	133
Capacity Control	133
Suction Pressure Limit Controls	133
Discharge Pressure Limit Controls	133
Discharge Air Temperature Control	133
Suction Pressure Control	135
System Lead/Lag	136
Compressor Lead/Lag	136
Anti-Recycle Timer	136
Anti-Coincidence Timer	136
Evaporator Blower Control	136
Evaporator Heater Control	136
Pumpdown Control	136
Load Limiting	139
Compressor Run Status	139
Alarm Status	139
BAS/EMS Discharge Air Temperature Reset Using a Voltage or Current Signal	140
SECTION 9 - SERVICE AND TROUBLESHOOTING	
Clearing History Buffers	
Service Mode	
Service Mode – Outputs	
Service Mode – Condensing Unit Configuration	
Service Mode – Analog and Digital Inputs	
Control Inputs/Outputs	
Checking Inputs And Outputs	
Optional Printer Installation	149
SECTION 10 - MAINTENANCE	153
Important	153
Compressors	
Condenser Fan Motors	
Condenser Coils	
Operating Parameters	
On-Board Battery Back-Up	153
Overall Unit Inspection	
BACnet, Modbus and YorkTalk 2 Communications	154

## List of figures

FIGURE 1 - Quantech Air-Cooled Scroll Compressor Condensing Unit	13
FIGURE 2 - Unit Components Front	18
FIGURE 3 - Power Panel Components	19
FIGURE 4 - Power Panel / Control Components	20
FIGURE 5 - Refrigerant Flow Diagram	25
FIGURE 6 - Process and Instrumentation Diagram	26
FIGURE 7 - Unit Rigging	27
FIGURE 8 - Single-Point Supply Connection – Terminal Block, Non-Fused Disconnect Switch	
or Circuit Breaker	36
FIGURE 9 - Discharge Air Sensor Field Wiring	36
FIGURE 10 - Control Wiring	
FIGURE 11 - Control Wiring Diagram, Single Circuit, IPU II	50
FIGURE 12 - Control Wiring Diagram, Single Circuit, IPU II	52
FIGURE 13 - Control Wiring Diagram, Dual Circuit, IPU II	54
FIGURE 14 - Control Wiring Diagram, Dual Circuit, IPU II	56
FIGURE 15 - Control Wiring Diagram, Details, Single Circuit	58
FIGURE 16 - Control Wiring Diagram, Details, Dual Circuit	60
FIGURE 17 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit	62
FIGURE 18 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit	64
FIGURE 19 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit	66
FIGURE 20 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit	68
FIGURE 21 - Power Wiring, Dual Circuit	70
FIGURE 22 - Power Wiring, Dual Circuit	72
FIGURE 23 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit	74
FIGURE 24 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit	76
FIGURE 25 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit	78
FIGURE 26 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit	80
FIGURE 27 - Connection Wiring, Dual Circuit	82
FIGURE 28 - Connection Wiring, Dual Circuit	84
FIGURE 29 - Unit Clearances – All Models	88
FIGURE 30 - Sample Isolator Location Drawing	89
FIGURE 31 - Isolator Locations, 60 HZ	
FIGURE 32 - One Inch Deflection Spring Isolator Cross-Reference	91
FIGURE 33 - One Inch Deflection Spring Isolators Installation Instructions	
FIGURE 34 - Two Inch Deflection Seismic Isolator Cross-Reference	
FIGURE 35 - Seismic Isolator Installation And Adjustment	94
FIGURE 36 - Durulene Isolator Cross-Reference	95
FIGURE 37 - Installation of Durulene Vibration Isolators	96
FIGURE 38 - Discharge Air Temperature Control	
FIGURE 39 - Suction Pressure Control	
FIGURE 40 - QCC2040C – QCC2070C Fan Location (Typical)	
FIGURE 41 - Microboard Layout	
FIGURE 42 - I/O Board Relay Contact Architecture	
FIGURE 43 - Printer to Microboard Electrical Connections	
EICURE 44 Migra Danal Connections	155

## List of tables

TABLE 1 - Fitting Equivalent Lengths	33
TABLE 2 - Refrigerant Piping Charges	
TABLE 3 - Miscellaneous Liquid Line Pressure Drops	34
TABLE 4 - Refrigerant Line Connections	34
TABLE 5 - Voltage Limitations	39
TABLE 6 - Physical Data (English)	40
TABLE 7 - Micro Panel Power Supply	
TABLE 8 - Voltage Range	41
TABLE 9 - Lug Ranges	45
TABLE 10 - Status Key Messages Quick Reference List	110
TABLE 11 - Operation Data	
TABLE 12 - Cooling Setpoints Programmable Limits and Defaults	125
TABLE 13 - Program Key Limits and Defaults	125
TABLE 14 - Setpoints Quick Reference List	126
TABLE 15 - Options Key Programming Quick Reference List	132
TABLE 16 - Discharge Air Temperature Control for 5 and 6 Compressors (7 And 8 Steps)	134
TABLE 17 - Discharge Air Temperature Control for 4 Compressors (6 Steps)	134
TABLE 18 - QCC2015C – QCC2070C Condenser Fan Control Using Outdoor Ambient Temperature and	
Discharge Pressure	
TABLE 19 - QCC2040C – QCC2070C Condenser Fan Control Using Discharge Pressure Only	137
TABLE 20 - QCC2015C – QCC2070C Low Ambient Condenser Fan Control –	
Discharge Pressure Control	138
TABLE 21 - QCC2015C - QCC2030C Low Ambient Condenser Fan Control -	
Discharge Pressure Control	
TABLE 22 - Compressor Operation – Load Limiting	
TABLE 23 - I/O Digital Inputs	
TABLE 24 - I/O Digital Outputs	143
TABLE 25 - I/O Analog Inputs	
TABLE 26 - I/O Analog Outputs	
TABLE 27 - Outdoor Air Sensor Temperature/Voltage/ Correlation	
TABLE 28 - Discharge Air Temp. Sensor Temperature/Voltage/Resistance Correlation	
TABLE 29 - Pressure Transducers	147
TABLE 30 - Troubleshooting	
TABLE 31 - Minimum, Maximum And Default Values	
TABLE 32 - Values Required For Bas Communication	
TABLE 33 - Real Time Error Numbers	
TABLE 34 - BACnet and Modbus Communications Data Map	
TABLE 35 - YorkTalk 2 Communications Data Map	163

## Section 1 - General equipment information and safety

#### Introduction

The 15 ton to 80 ton (50 kW to 280 kW) QCC2 models are shipped complete from the factory ready for field installation.

The unit is pressure-tested, evacuated and given a nitrogen holding charge and includes an initial oil charge (R-410A refrigerant supplied by others). After assembly, an operational test is performed to ensure that each control device operates correctly.

The unit structure is heavy-gauge, galvanized steel. This galvanized steel is coated with baked-on powder paint which, when subjected to ASTM B117 1000 hour salt spray testing, yields a minimum ASTM 1654 rating of "6". Units are designed in accordance with NFPA 70 (National Electric Code), ASHRAE/ANSI 15 Safety code for mechanical refrigeration, and are cETL listed. All units are produced at an ISO 9000-registered facility.

#### Compressors

The condensing unit has suction-gas cooled, hermetic, scroll compressors. The compressors incorporate a compliant scroll design in both the axial and radial direction. All rotating parts of the compressors are statically and dynamically balanced. A large internal volume and oil reservoir provides greater liquid tolerance. Compressor crankcase heaters are also included for extra protection against liquid migration.

#### Condenser

#### Coils

Fin and tube condenser coils of seamless, internally-enhanced, high-condensing-coefficient, corrosion resistant copper tubes are arranged in staggered rows, mechanically expanded into aluminum fins. Integral subcooling is included. The design working pressure of the coil is 650 psig (45 barg).

#### Low sound fans

The condenser fans are composed of corrosion resistant aluminum hub and composite blades molded into a low noise airfoil section. They are designed for maximum efficiency and are statically and dynamically balanced for vibration-free operation. They are directly driven, and positioned for vertical air discharge. The fan guards are constructed of heavy-gauge, rust-resistant, PVC (polyvinyl chloride)-coated steel wire.

#### Motors

The fan motors are Totally Enclosed Air-Over, squirrelcage type, current protected. They feature ball bearings that are double-sealed and permanently lubricated.

#### Refrigerant circuit

All unit piping will be copper with brazed joints. The liquid line will include a field connection shutoff valve with charging port located on each condenser circuit. Suction line connections are provided on each refrigeration circuit. A filter drier and sight glass are shipped loose for field installation on each refrigerant circuit.

All expansion valves, liquid line solenoid valves, refrigerant, and refrigerant field piping are supplied by others.

#### Warranty

Quantech warrants all equipment and materials against defects in workmanship and materials for a period of eighteen months from date of shipment, unless labor or extended warranty has been purchased as part of the contract.

The warranty is limited to parts only replacement and shipping of any faulty part, or sub-assembly, which has failed due to poor quality or manufacturing errors. All claims must be supported by evidence that the failure has occurred within the warranty period, and that the unit has been operated within the designed parameters specified.

All warranty claims must specify the unit model, serial number, order number and run hours/starts. Model and serial number information is printed on the unit identification plate.

The unit warranty will be void if any modification to the unit is carried out without written approval from Ouantech.

For warranty purposes, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- The initial start of the unit must be carried out by trained personnel from an Authorized Quantech Service Representative (see SECTION 6 – COM-MISSIONING).
- Only genuine QUANTECH approved spare parts, oils, coolants, and refrigerants must be used.

- All the scheduled maintenance operations detailed in this manual must be performed at the specified times by suitably trained and qualified personnel (see SECTION 10 MAINTENANCE).
- Failure to satisfy any of these conditions will automatically void the warranty (see Warranty Policy).

#### Safety and quality

#### Standards for safety and quality

QCC2 UNITS are designed and built within an ISO 9002 accredited design and manufacturing organization. The condensing units comply with the applicable sections of the following Standards and Codes:

- ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 15- Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration.
- ANSI/NFPA Standard 70- National Electrical Code (N.E.C.).
- ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code- Section VIII Division 1.
- ARI Standard 550/590 Positive Displacement Compressors and Air Cooled Rotary Screw Water Chilling Packages.
- ASHRAE 90.1- Energy Efficiency compliance.
- ARI 370- Sound Rating of Large Outdoor Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment.
- Conform to Intertek Testing Services, formerly ETL, for construction of condensing units and provide E.T.L./c E.T.L. Listing label.

In addition, the condensing units conform to Underwriters Laboratories (U.L.) for construction of chillers and provide U.L./cU.L. Listing Label.

#### Responsibility for safety

Every care has been taken in the design and manufacture of the unit to ensure compliance with the safety requirements listed above. However, the individual operating or working on any machinery is primarily responsible for:

- Personal safety, safety of other personnel, and the machinery.
- Correct utilization of the machinery in accordance with the procedures detailed in the manuals.

#### About this manual

The following terms are used in this document to alert the reader to areas of potential hazard.



A WARNING is given in this document to identify a hazard, which could lead to personal injury. Usually an instruction will be given, together with a brief explanation and the possible result of ignoring the instruction.



A CAUTION identifies a hazard which could lead to damage to the machine, damage to other equipment and/or environmental pollution. Usually an instruction will be given, together with a brief explanation and the possible result of ignoring the instruction.



A NOTE is used to highlight additional information, which may be helpful to you but where there are no special safety implications.

The contents of this manual include suggested best working practices and procedures. These are issued for guidance only, and they do not take precedence over the above stated individual responsibility and/or local safety regulations.

This manual and any other document supplied with the unit are the property of Quantech which reserves all rights. They may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, without written authorization from an authorized Quantech Sales Representative.

#### Misuse of equipment

#### Suitability for application

The unit is intended for DX cooling applications and is not suitable for purposes other than those specified in these instructions. Any use of the equipment other than its intended use, or operation of the equipment contrary to the relevant procedures may result in injury to the operator, or damage to the equipment.

The unit must not be operated outside the design parameters specified in this manual.

#### Structural support

Structural support of the unit must be provided as indicated in these instructions. Failure to provide correct support may result in injury to the operator, or damage to the equipment and/or building.

#### **Mechanical strength**

The unit is not designed to withstand loads or stresses from adjacent equipment, pipework or structures. Additional components must not be mounted on the unit. Any such extraneous loads may cause structural failure and may result in injury to the operator, or damage to the equipment.

#### **General access**

There are a number of areas and features, which may be a hazard and potentially cause injury when working on the unit unless suitable safety precautions are taken. It is important to ensure access to the unit is restricted to suitably qualified persons who are familiar with the potential hazards and precautions necessary for safe operation and maintenance of equipment containing high temperatures, pressures and voltages.

#### **Pressure systems**

The unit contains refrigerant vapor and liquid under pressure, release of which can be a danger and cause injury. The user should ensure that care is taken during installation, operation and maintenance to avoid damage to the pressure system. No attempt should be made to gain access to the component parts of the pressure system other than by suitably trained and qualified personnel.

#### **Electrical**

The unit must be grounded. No installation or maintenance work should be attempted on the electrical equipment without first switching power OFF, isolating and locking-off the power supply. Servicing and maintenance on live equipment must only be performed by suitably trained and qualified personnel. No attempt should be made to gain access to the control panel or electrical enclosures during normal operation of the unit.

#### Rotating parts

Fan guards must be fitted at all times and not removed unless the power supply has been isolated. If ductwork is to be fitted, requiring the wire fan guards to be removed, alternative safety measures must be taken to protect against the risk of injury from rotating fans.

#### Sharp edges

The fins on the air-cooled condenser coils have sharp metal edges. Reasonable care should be taken when working in contact with the coils to avoid the risk of minor abrasions and lacerations. The use of gloves is recommended.

Frame rails, brakes, and other components may also have sharp edges. Reasonable care should be taken when working in contact with any components to avoid risk of minor abrasions and lacerations.

#### Refrigerants and oils

Refrigerants and oils used in the unit are generally non-toxic, non-flammable and non-corrosive, and pose no special safety hazards. Use of gloves and safety glasses is, however, recommended when working on the unit. The buildup of refrigerant vapor, from a leak for example, does pose a risk of asphyxiation in confined or enclosed spaces and attention should be given to good ventilation.

#### High temperature and pressure cleaning

High temperature and pressure cleaning methods (e.g. steam cleaning) should not be used on any part of the pressure system as this may cause operation of the pressure relief device(s). Detergents and solvents, which may cause corrosion, should also be avoided.

#### **Emergency shutdown**

In case of emergency, the control panel is fitted with a Unit Switch to stop the unit in an emergency. When operated, it removes the low voltage 120 VAC electrical supply from the inverter system, thus shutting down the unit.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### Section 2 - Product description

#### Introduction

Quantech Series 40 Air-Cooled Scroll Condensing Units provide chilled water for all air conditioning applications using central station air handling or terminal units. They are completely self-contained and are designed for outdoor (roof or ground level) installation. Each unit includes hermetic scroll compressors, a liquid cooler, air cooled condenser, and a weather resistant microprocessor control center, all mounted on a pressed steel base.

The units are completely assembled with all interconnecting refrigerant piping and internal wiring, ready for field installation.

The unit is pressure-tested, evacuated and given a nitrogen holding charge and includes an initial oil charge (R-410A refrigerant supplied by others). After assembly, a operational test is performed to ensure that each control device operates correctly.

The unit structure is heavy-gauge, galvanized steel. This galvanized steel is coated with baked-on powder paint which, when subjected to ASTM B117 1000 hour, salt spray testing, yields a minimum ASTM 1654 rating of "6". Units are designed in accordance with NFPA 70 (National Electric Code), ASHRAE/ANSI 15 Safety code for mechanical refrigeration, and are cETL listed. All units are produced at an ISO 9000-registered facility.

All exposed power wiring is routed through liquidtight, non-metallic conduit.

#### **General system description**

#### Compressors

The condensing unit has suction-gas cooled, hermetic, scroll compressors. The QCC2 compressors incorporate a compliant scroll design in both the axial and radial direction. All rotating parts are statically and dynamically balanced. A large internal volume and oil reservoir provides greater liquid tolerance. Compressor crankcase heaters are also included for extra protection against liquid migration.

An annular discharge check valve and reverse vent assembly provides low pressure drop, silent shutdown, and reverse rotation protection.

#### Condenser

Coils – Fin and tube condenser coils of seamless, internally-enhanced, high-condensing-coefficient, corrosion resistant copper tubes are arranged in staggered rows, mechanically expanded into aluminum fins. Integral subcooling is included. The design working pressure of the coil is 650 psig (45 bar).



Figure 1 - Quantech Air-Cooled Scroll Compressor Condensing Unit

#### Low sound fans

The condenser fans are composed of corrosion resistant aluminum hub and composite blades molded into a low noise airfoil section. They are designed for maximum efficiency and are statically and dynamically balanced for vibration-free operation. They are directly driven, and positioned for vertical air discharge. The fan guards are constructed of heavy-gauge, rust-resistant, PVC (polyvinyl chloride)-coated steel wire.

#### **Motors**

The fan motors are Totally Enclosed Air-Over, squirrelcage type, current protected. They feature ball bearings that are double-sealed and permanently lubricated.

#### Microcomputer control center

All controls are contained in a NEMA 3R/12 cabinet with hinged outer door and include Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) with Light Emitting Diode (LED) backlighting for outdoor viewing and includes:

- · Two display lines
- Twenty characters per line

#### **Display/Print**

Color coded 12-button non-tactile keypad with sections for display and print of typical information:

- Suction temperatures (optional)
- Ambient temperature
- System pressures (each circuit)
- Operating hours and starts (each compressor)
- Print calls up to the liquid crystal display
- Operating data for the systems
- History of fault shutdown data for up to the last six fault shutdown conditions.
- An RS-232 port, in conjunction with the press-toprint button, is provided to allow hard copy printouts via a separate printer (by others).

#### **Entry**

This section is used to enter setpoints or modify system values.

#### **Setpoints**

Updating can be performed to:

- · Suction pressure setting
- Suction pressure control zone
- Remote reset temperature range
- Set daily schedule/holiday for start/stop
- Manual override for servicing
- · Low and high ambient cutouts
- Number of compressors
- Low suction pressure cutout
- · High discharge pressure cutout
- Anti-recycle timer (compressor start cycle time)
- Anti-coincident timer (delay compressor starts)

#### Unit

This section is used to:

- · Set clock
- · Set options
- Set unit option

Set unit control for Discharge Air Temperature Control or for Suction Pressure Control (requires Suction Pressure Transducers) is standard.

#### Unit On/Off switch

The microprocessor control center is capable of displaying the following:

- Suction temperatures (optional)
- Low ambient temperature cutout setting
- · English or Metric data
- Suction pressure cutout setting
- Each system suction pressure

- System discharge pressure
- Discharge Air Temperature Reset via a ISN DDC or Building Automation System (by others) via:
  - A pulse width modulated (PWM) input as standard
  - A 4 mA to 20 mA or 0 VDC to 10 VDC input, or contact closure with the optional B.A.S. interface option
- Anti-recycle timer status for each system
- Anti-coincident system start timer condition
- Compressor run status
- No cooling load condition
- Day, date and time
- Daily start/stop times
- · Holiday status
- Automatic or manual system lead/lag control (Discharge Air Temperature control only)
- Automatic lead/lag of compressors within a system
- Compressor starts and operating hours (each compressor)
- Status of hot gas valves, and fan operation
- Run permissive status
- Number of compressors running
- Liquid solenoid valve status
- · Load and unload timer status

Provisions are included for pumpdown at shutdown, optional remote discharge air temperature reset, and two steps of demand load limiting from an external building automation system. Unit alarm contacts are standard.

The operating program is stored in non-volatile memory (EPROM) to eliminate condensing unit failure due to AC powered failure/battery discharge. Programmed setpoints are retained in lithium battery -backed RTC memory for 5 years minimum.

#### **Building automation system interface**

The Microprocessor Board can accept a 4 mA to 20 mA, 0 VDC to 10 VDC or contact closure input to reset the discharge air temperature from a Building Automation System. Only one of the following remote communications options can be offered on a unit at a time: BAS Interface, Remote Control Panel or Multiunit Sequence Control (Factory Mounted).

- The standard unit capabilities include remote start-stop, remote discharge air temperature reset through a PWM 4 mA to 20 mA or 0 VDC to 10 VDC input signal or up to two stages of demand (load) limiting depending on model.
- The standard control panel can be directly connected to a Quantech Building Automated System

#### **Communications**

- Native communication capability for BACnet (MS/TP) and Modbus
- Optional communication available for N2 and LON via eLink option

#### Power panel

Each panel contains:

- Compressor power terminals
- Compressor motor starting contactors per International Electrotechnical Commission (I.E.C.).
- Control power terminals to accept incoming for 115-1-60 control power
- Fan contactors and overload current protection

The power wiring is routed through liquid-tight conduit to the compressors and fans.

#### **Accessories and options**

#### **Electrical options**

#### **Compressor Power Connections**

Single-point terminal block connection(s) are provided as standard. The following power connections are available as factory mounted options. (See Electrical Data for specific voltage and options availability.)

# Single-Point Supply Terminal Block (Standard on QCC2 Models).

Includes enclosure, terminal-block and interconnecting wiring to the compressors. Separate external protection must be supplied, by others, in the incoming compressor-power wiring. This option cannot be included if either the Single Point Non-Fused Disconnect Switch or Single-Point Circuit Breaker options have been included.

#### Single-Point Non-Fused Disconnect Switch

Unit-mounted disconnect switch with external, lockable handle in compliance with Article 440-14 of N.E.C., can be supplied to isolate the unit power voltage for servicing. Separate external fusing must be supplied, by others in the power wiring, which must comply with the National Electrical Code and/or local codes.

#### Single-Point Circuit Breaker

A unit mounted circuit breaker with external, lockable handle (in compliance with N.E.C. Article 440-14), can be supplied to isolate the power voltage for servicing. (This option includes the Single-Point Power connection.)

#### **Control Transformer**

This transformer converts unit power voltage to 115-1-60 (0.5 KVA or 1.0 KVA capacity). Factory mounting includes primary and secondary wiring between the transformer and the control panel.

#### **Power Factor Correction Capacitors**

These factory mounted capacitors will correct unit compressor to a power factor between 0.90 and 0.95.

#### **Control options**

#### Ambient Kit (Low)

Units will operate to 25°F (-4°C). This factory mounted accessory includes all necessary components to permit chiller operation to 0°F (-18°C). This option includes the Discharge Pressure Transducer / Readout Capability option. For correct head pressure control in applications below 25°F (-4°C), where wind gusts may exceed five mph, it is recommended that factory mounted optional Condenser Louvered Enclosure Panels also be included.

#### Ambient Kit (High)

This factory mounted kit is required if units are to operate when the ambient temperature is above 110°F (43°C) and includes discharge pressure transducers. This option includes the factory mounted Discharge Pressure Transducer / Readout Capability option.

#### **Building Automation System Interface**

The factory addition of a Printed Circuit Board to accept a 4 mA to 20 mA, 0 VDC to 10 VDC or contact closure input to reset the leaving chiller liquid temperature from a Building Automation System. Only one of following options can be offered on a unit at a time: BAS, Remote Control Panel or Multi-unit Sequence Control. (Factory-Mounted) The standard unit capabilities include remote start/stop, remote discharge air temperature reset via a PWM input signal or up to two steps of demand (load) limiting depending on model. The standard control panel can be directly connected to a Building Automated System via the standard onboard RS485 communication port.

#### Language LCD and Keypad Display

Spanish, French, and German unit LCD controls and keypad display are available; however the standard language is English.

# Discharge Pressure Transducers and Readout Capability

The addition of factory mounted pressure transducers allows models to sense and display discharge pressure. This is recommended for brine chilling applications. This option is included with either the low or high ambient kits.

#### Suction Pressure Transducers

This transducer permits the unit to sense and display suction pressure. This capability is standard on QCC2 models.

#### Multi-Unit Sequencing

A separate sequencing control center is provided to handle sequencing control of up to eight chillers in parallel based on mixed liquid temperature (interconnecting wiring by others). The only one of following factory mounted options can be offered on a unit at a time: BAS, Remote Control Panel or Multi-Unit Sequence Control.

#### Compressor and piping options

#### Chicago Code Relief Valves

Unit will be provided with relief valves to meet Chicago code requirements. (Factory-Mounted)

#### Service Isolation Valve

Service isolation valves are standard to unit. This includes a system high pressure relief valve or internal compressor relief mechanism in compliance with ASHRAE 15. (Factory-Mounted)

#### Hot Gas Bypass

Permits continuous, stable operation at capacities below the minimum step of compressor unloading to as low as 5% capacity (depending on both the unit and operating conditions) by introducing an artificial load on the cooler. Hot gas by-pass is installed on only refrigerant system #1 on two-circuited units. (Factory-Mounted)

#### **Condenser and Cabinet Options**

Condenser coil protection against corrosive environments is available by choosing any of the following options. For additional application recommendations, refer to *Form 150.12-ES1*. (Factory-Mounted)

#### Pre-Coated Fin Condenser Coils

The unit's coils are constructed with epoxy coated aluminum fins. This can provide corrosion resistance comparable to copper-fin coils in typical seashore locations. Either these or the post-coated coils (below) are recommended for units being installed at the seashore or where salt spray may hit the unit.

#### Post-Coated Dipped Condenser Coils

The unit's coils are constructed with dipped-cured condenser coils. This is the choice for corrosive applications (with the exception of strong alkalis, oxidizers and wet bromine, chlorine and fluorine in concentrations greater than 100 ppm).

#### Copper Fin Condenser Coils

The unit's coils are constructed with copper fins. This is not recommended for units in areas where they may be exposed to acid rain.

#### **Enclosure Panels (Unit)**

Tamperproof enclosure panels prevent unauthorized access to units. Enclosure panels can provide an aesthetically pleasing alternative to expensive fencing. Additionally, for correct head pressure control, Quantech recommends the use of louvered panels.

#### Louvered Panels (Full Unit)

Louvered panels surround the front, back, and sides of the unit. They prevent unauthorized access and visually screen unit components. Unrestricted air flow is permitted through generously sized louvered openings. This option is applicable for any outdoor design ambient temperature up to 115°F (46°C). (Factory-Mounted.)

#### Sound Attenuation

One or both of the following factory mounted sound attenuation options are recommended for residential or other similar sound-sensitive locations. Louvered Panels can be ordered for winter applications where wind gusts may exceed five miles per hour. The following types of enclosure options are available:

#### Compressor Acoustic Sound Blanket

Each factory mounted compressor is individually enclosed by an acoustic sound blanket. The sound blankets are made with one layer of acoustical absorbent textile fiber of 5/8 in. (15 mm) thickness; one layer of anti-vibrating heavy material thickness of 1/8 in. (3 mm). Both are closed by two sheets of welded PVC, reinforced for temperature and UV resistance.

#### Ultra Quiet Fan

Lower RPM, 8-pole fan motors are used with steeperpitch fans on these factory mounted devices.

#### Vibration Isolators

Level adjusting, spring type 1 in. (25.4 mm) or seismic deflection or neoprene pad isolators for mounting under unit base rails. (Field-Mounted)

## **Unit components**

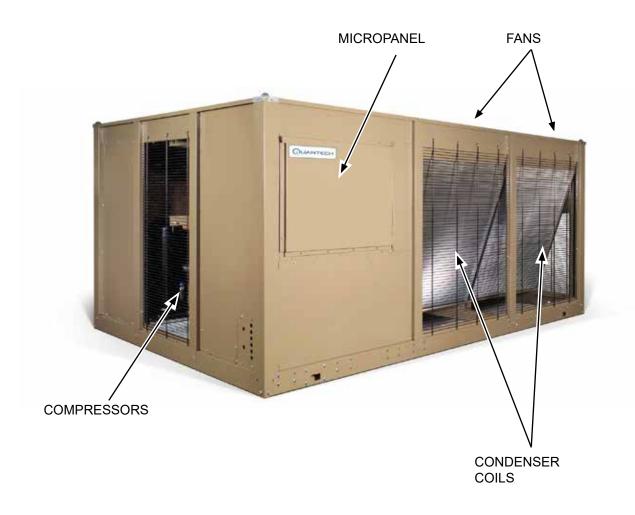


Figure 2 - Unit Components Front

## **Power panel components**

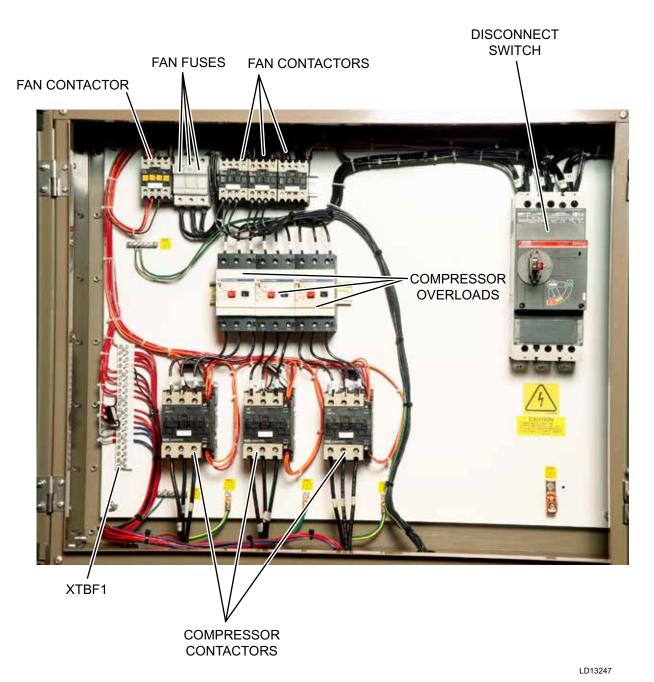
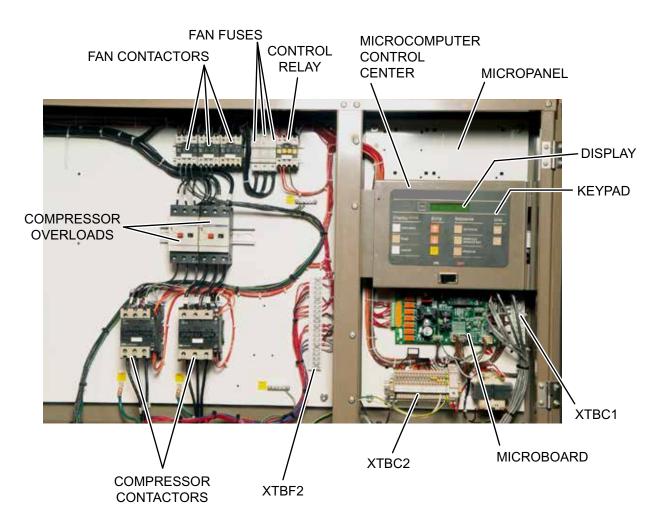


Figure 3 - Power Panel Components

## Power panel/control components



LD13248

Figure 4 - Power Panel / Control Components

### **Product identification number (PIN)**

#### Basic unit

#### **BASIC MODEL NUMBER**

#### CC2040CEE46XEA 14 15 DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT LEVEL 0 4 0 C NOMINAL CAPACITY 1 2 3 4 BASE PRODUCT TYPE 9 UNIT DESIGNATOR <u>11</u> <u>12</u> <u>13</u> REFRIGERANT VOLTAGE/STARTER 1 2 :Scroll E :R-410A E :High Efficiency :Engineering Change Nominal Capacity X :Across the Line or PIN Level :200 / 3 / 60 C : Unit 8 :230 / 3 / 60 E :Design Series QC :Quantech Air-Cooled 0 :380 / 3 / 60 Scroll Condensing Units :460 / 3 / 60 :575 / 3 / 60 :380-415 / 3 / 50

FEATURE	FEATURE DESCRIPTION	OPTION	OPTION DESCRIPTION
MODEL	Model (PIN 1-4)	QCC2	QCC2
		015C	015C
		020C	020C
		025C	025C
		030C	030C
CAP	Capacity (PIN 5-8)	040C	040C
		045C	045C
		050C	050C
		060C	060C
		070C	070C
UNIT	Unit Designator (PIN 9)	E	High Efficiency
REF	Refrigerant (PIN 10)	E	R-410A
	Voltage (PIN 11 & 12)	17	200/3/60
		28	230/3/60
VOLTS		40	380/3/60
VOLIS		46	460/3/60
		50	380-415/3/50
		58	575/3/60
STARTER	Starter (PIN 13)	Х	Across The Line Starter
DESIGN	Design Series (PIN 14)	E	Design Series E
DEV	Development Level (PIN 15)	А	Development Level A
		SX	Single Point Terminal Block
POWER	Power Field (PIN 16 & 17)	SD	Single Point Non-Fused Disconnect
FOWER		BX	Single Point Circuit Breaker
		QQ	Special Power Option Required
		Х	No Control Transformer Required
TRANS	Cntrl Transformer (PIN 18)	Т	Control Transformer Required
		Q	Special Control Transformer Required

## Product identification number (PIN) (cont'd)

FEATURE	FEATURE DESCRIPTION	OPTION	OPTION DESCRIPTION	
		Х	No Power Capacitor Required	
PFC	Power Factor Capacitor (19)	С	Power Capacitor Required	
		Q	Special Power Capacitor Required	
		Н	High Ambient (standard)	
AMB	Ambient Kits (PIN 20)	А	Both Low And High Ambient (Low Ambient kit required)	
		Q	Special Ambient Kit Required	
		Х	No BAS Reset/Offset Required	
		М	ISN Microgateway Required	
BAS	Bas Reset/Offset (PIN 21)	Т	BAS Reset/Offset Required	
		Q	Special BAS Reset/Offset Required	
		X	English	
		S	Spanish	
LCD	Language (PIN 22)	F	French	
		G	German	
		Q	Special Language Required	
		R	Discharge Pressure Readout (standard)	
RDOUT	Readout Kits (PIN 23)	Q	Special Pressure Readout Required	
SAFETY	Safety Codes (PIN 24)	L	N American Safety Code (cUL/cETL)	
		X	No Option Required	
SENSOR	PIN 25	Q	Special Quote	
		X	No Motor Current Readout Required	
PUMP	Motor Current Module (PIN 26)	C	Motor Current Readout	
		Q	Special Quote	
	Remote Panel (PIN 27)	X	No Remote Panel Required	
REMOTE		0	Opiview Remote Panel Required	
-		Q	Special Remote Panel Required	
		X	No Sequence Kit Required	
SEQ	Sequence Kit (PIN 28)	S	Sequence Kit Required = {SEQ/S}	
			Special Sequence Kit Required	
		Q NUM	Suction Temp = {TEMP/NUM} Degrees	
TEMP	Suction Temp (PIN 29,30)	QQ	Special LWT Requirements	
		X	Service Isolation Valves	
CHICAGO	Chicago Code Kit (PIN 31)	В	Both Chicago Code and Serv Isolation	
		Q	Special Chicago Code Kit Required	
		X	Standard Valves Req'd	
VALVES	Valves (PIN 32)	Q	Special Optional Valves Reg'd	
		X	No Hot Gas Bypass Required	
HGBP		1	Hot Gas Bypass Required - 1 Circuit	
	Hot Gas Bypass (PIN 33)	2	Hot Gas Bypass Required - 2 Circuits	
		Q	Special Hot Gas Bypass Required	
		X	No Option Required	
GAUGE	PIN 34	Q	Special Quote	
		X	No Option Required	
OVERLOAD	PIN 35	Q	Special Quote	
	1		1 1 2000000	

## Product identification number (PIN) (cont'd)

FEATURE	FEATURE DESCRIPTION	OPTION	OPTION DESCRIPTION	
PIN 36	PIN 36	Х	No Option Required	
FIN 30	FIN 30	Q	Special Quote	
HTR	Crankagas Hagter (Din 27)	Х	Crankcase Heater Standard  Special Crankcase Heater Required	
ITIK	Crankcase Heater (Pin 37)	Q		
DWP	DWP (PIN 38)	Х	No Option Required	
DVVP	DWF (FIN 36)	Q		
INS	Insulation (PIN 39)	X No Option Required Q Special Quote		
INO	Insulation (Fin 39)			
FLANGES	Flanges (PIN 40)	X No Option Required		
	Flanges (Filv 40)	Q	Special Quote	
FLOW	Flow Switch (PIN 41)	Х	No Option Required	
FLOW	Flow Switch (Fin 41)	Q	Special Quote	
VESSEL	Vessel Codes (PIN 42)	Х	No Option Required	
VESSEL	Vessel Codes (FIN 42)	Q	Special Quote	
CLR	Cooler (PIN 43)	Х	No Option Required	
CLK	Coolei (FIN 43)	Q	Special Quote	
PIN44	DIN 44	Х	No Option Required	
PIN44	PIN 44	Q	Special Quote	
		Х	Aluminum Coil	
		В	Pre-Coated Fin Coil	
COILS	Coils (PIN 45)	С	Copper Coil	
		Р	Post-Coated Dipped Coil	
		Q	Special Coil	
PIN46	PIN 46	Х	No Option Required	
PIN40	PIN 40	Q Special Quote		
FANMOTORS	For Meters (DIN 47)	Х	TEAO Fan Motors	
FAMINIOTORS	Fan Motors (PIN 47)	Q	Special Fan Motors Required	
		1	Wire Enclosures - Factory	
ENCL	Enclosure Panels (PIN 48)	7	Louvered Enclosure - Factory	
		Q	Special Enclosure Panels	
		Х	No Acoustic Blanket Required	
ACOUSTIC	Acoustic Blanket (PIN 49)	В	Acoustic Blanket Required	
		Q	Special Acoustic Blanket Required	
		Х	No Documents Required	
		Α	Base, Material and Witness Documents	
eppoce	SD Deguments (DIN 50)	В	Base Document	
SRDOCS	SR Documents (PIN 50)	М	Base and Material Documents	
		W	Base and Witness Documents	
		Q	Special Quote	
PIN51	PIN 51	Х	No Option Required	
L LINO I	FIN 31	Q	Special Quote	
		Х	Standard Low Sound Fans Required	
FANS	Sound Fans (PIN 52)	L	Ultra Low Sound Fans Required	
		Q	Special Sound Fans Required	

## Product identification number (PIN) (cont'd)

FEATURE	FEATURE DESCRIPTION	OPTION	OPTION DESCRIPTION	
PAINT	PIN 53	Х	No Option Required	
PAINT	PIN 55	Q	Special Quote	
		Х	No Isolators Required	
		1	1 in. Deflection Isolators Required	
ISOL	Vibration Isolators (PIN 54)	N	Neoprene Isolators Required	
		S	Seismic Isolators Required	
		Q	Special Isolators Required	
WARRANTY	Warranty (PIN 55)		Marketing Purposes Only!	
REFWTY	Refrigerant Wty (PIN 56)		Marketing Purposes Only!	
		Х	No Containerization required	
		Α	Buy American Act Compliance	
SHIP	Ship Instructions (PIN 57)	В	Both Buy American Act Compliance and Container Shipping Kit (Factory Prep)	
		С	Container Shipping Kit (Factory Load)	
		Р	Container Shipping Kit (Factory Prep)	
		Q	Special Quote	
PIN 58	PIN 58		Marketing Purposes Only!	
DICC	Dump poskage (DIN 50)		No Option Required	
PKG	Pump package (PIN 59)	Q	Special Quote	
DIVCORT	T		No Option Required	
PKGOPT	Pump Package Options (PIN 60)	Q	Special Quote	
MFG	Plant of Mfg (PIN 61)	R	Plant Of Manufacture - Monterrey	
		CUR	Curitiba, Brazil	
1.00	Mar la action	MEX	Mexico, ES	
LOC	Mfg location	MTY	Monterrey, BE	
		SAT	San Antonio, Texas	
2007	Walld Marker varian	CV	Yorkworks Configuration Version {YW/CV}	
YW	YorkWorks version	UV	Yorkworks Upload Version {YW/UV}	
SQ	Special quote	Q	Special Quote	

## Refrigerant flow diagram

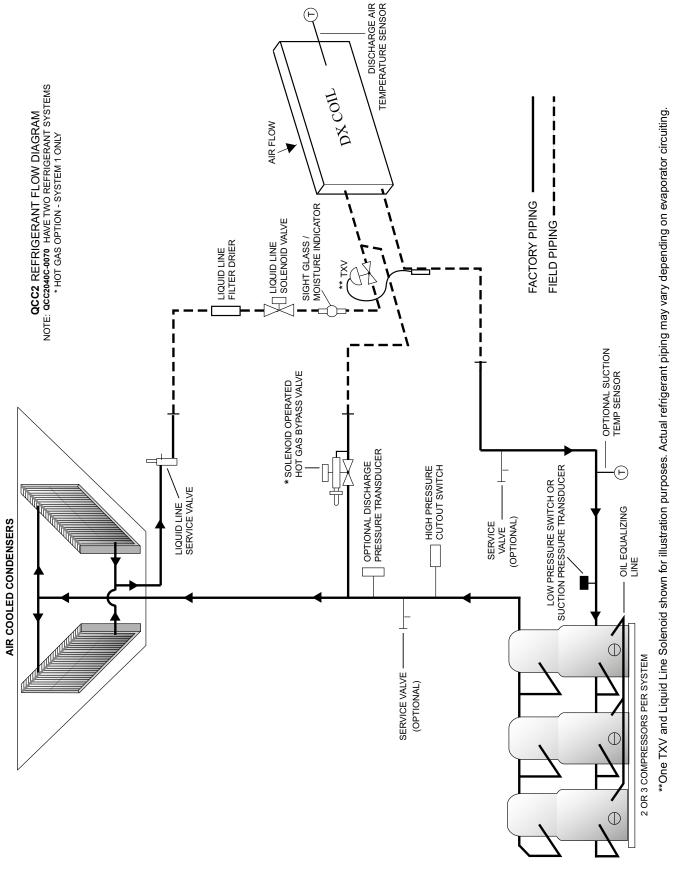
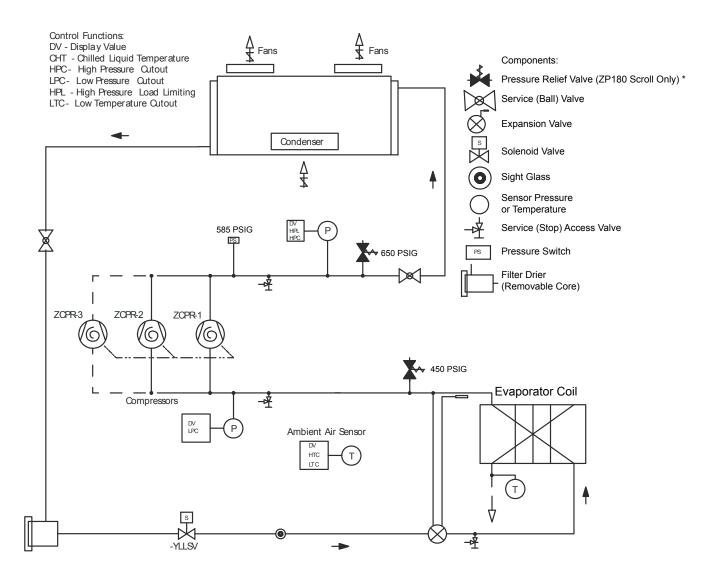


Figure 5 - Refrigerant Flow Diagram

LD04284A

#### **Process and instrumentation diagram**



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller Compressor Scrolls Utilize Internal Reliefs.

LD13139

Figure 6 - Process and Instrumentation Diagram

Low pressure liquid refrigerant enters the cooler and is evaporated and superheated by the heat energy absorbed from the chilled liquid passing through the cooler shell. Low pressure vapor enters the compressor where pressure and superheat are increased. The high pressure vapor is fed to the air cooled condenser coil and fans where the heat is removed. The fully condensed and subcooled liquid passes through the expansion valve where pressure is reduced and further cooling takes place before returning to the DX Coil.

#### Section 3 - Handling and storage

#### **Delivery and storage**

To ensure consistent quality and maximum reliability, all units are tested and inspected before leaving the factory. Units are shipped completely assembled and containing refrigerant under pressure. Units are shipped without export crating unless crating has been specified on the Sales Order.

If the unit is to be put into storage, before installation, the following precautions should be observed:

- The unit must be blocked so that the base is not permitted to sag or bow.
- Ensure that all openings, such as water connections, are securely capped.
- Do not store where exposed to ambient air temperatures exceeding 110°F (43°C).
- The condensers should be covered to protect the fins from potential damage and corrosion, particularly where building work is in progress.
- The unit should be stored in a location where there is minimal activity in order to limit the risk of accidental physical damage.
- To prevent inadvertent operation of the pressure relief devices the unit must not be steam cleaned.
- It is recommended that the unit is periodically inspected during storage.

#### Inspection

Immediately upon receiving the unit, it should be inspected for possible damage which may have occurred during transit. If damage is evident, it should be noted in the carrier's freight bill. A written request for inspection by the carrier's agent should be made at once. See Instruction manual, *Form 50.15-NM*, for more information and details.

Major damage must be reported immediately to your local Quantech Sales Representative.

#### **Unit rigging**

Use spreader bars to avoid lifting chains hitting the unit.



Never lift the unit using a forklift or by hooking to the top rails. Use only the lifting holes provided.

Lifting Instructions are placed on a label on the unit and on the shipping bag.



The unit should be lifted by inserting hooks through the holes provided in unit base rails. Spreader bars should be used to avoid crushing the unit frame rails with the lifting chains (See Figure 7).

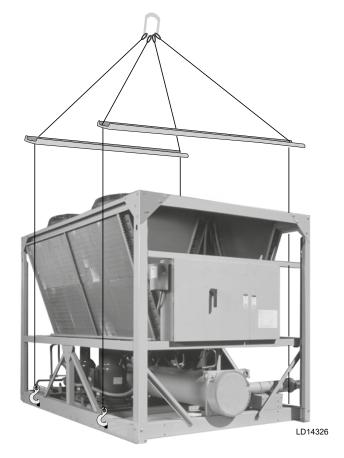


Figure 7 - Unit Rigging

#### Moving the condensing unit

Before moving the unit, ensure that the installation site is suitable for installing the unit and is easily capable of supporting the weight of the unit and all associated services.

The units are designed to be lifted using cables. A spreader bar or frame should be used in order to prevent damage to the unit from the lifting chains.

Units are provided with lifting eyes in the sides of the base frame, which can be attached to directly using shackles or safety hooks.



The unit must only be lifted by the base frame at the points provided. Never move the unit on rollers, or lift the unit using a forklift truck.

Care should be taken to avoid damaging the condenser cooling fins when moving the unit.

#### Lifting weights

For details of weights and weight distribution, refer to the data shipped in the unit information packet and unit nameplate.

#### Section 4 - Installation



To ensure warranty coverage, this equipment must be commissioned and serviced by an authorized Quantech service mechanic or a qualified service person experienced in equipment installation. Installation must comply with all applicable codes, particularly in regard to electrical wiring and other safety elements such as relief valves, HP cutout settings, design working pressures, and ventilation requirements consistent with the amount and type of refrigerant charge.

Lethal voltages exist within the control panels. Before servicing, open and lock-out/tagout all disconnect switches.

#### Installation checklist

The following items, 1 through 5, must be checked before placing the units in operation.

- 1. Inspect the unit for shipping damage.
- 2. Rig unit using spreader bars.
- 3. Open the unit only to install water piping system. Do not remove protective covers from water connections until piping is ready for attachment. Check water piping to ensure cleanliness.
- 4. Pipe unit using good piping practice (see ASHRAE handbook section 215 and 195).
- 5. Check to see that the unit is installed and operated within limitations (*Refer to Limitations*).

The following pages outline detailed procedures to be followed to install and start-up the unit.

#### Handling

These units are shipped as completely assembled units containing full operating charge, and care should be taken to avoid damage due to rough handling.

#### **Location and clearances**

These units are designed for outdoor installations on ground level, rooftop, or beside a building. Location should be selected for minimum sun exposure and to ensure adequate supply of fresh air for the condenser. The units must be installed with sufficient clearances for air entrance to the condenser coil, for air discharge away from the condenser, and for servicing access.

In installations where winter operation is intended and snow accumulations are expected, additional height must be provided to ensure normal condenser air flow.

Clearances are listed in DIMENSIONS (ENGLISH).

#### **Foundation**

The unit should be mounted on a flat and level foundation, floor, or rooftop capable of supporting the entire operating weight of the equipment. See Table 6 on page 40 for operating weight. If the unit is elevated beyond the normal reach of service personnel, a suitable catwalk must be capable of supporting service personnel, their equipment, and the compressors.

#### **Ground level locations**

It is important that the units be installed on a substantial base that will not settle. A one piece concrete slab with footers extended below the frost line is highly recommended. Additionally, the slab should not be tied to the main building foundations as noise and vibration may be transmitted. Mounting holes are provided in the steel channel for bolting the unit to its foundation. See *DIMENSIONS (ENGLISH)*.

For ground level installations, precautions should be taken to protect the unit from tampering by or injury to unauthorized persons. Screws and/or latches on access panels will prevent casual tampering. However, further safety precautions such as a fenced-in enclosure or locking devices on the panels may be advisable.

#### **Rooftop locations**

Choose a spot with adequate structural strength to safely support the entire weight of the unit and service personnel. Care must be taken not to damage the roof.

Consult the building contractor or architect if the roof is bonded. Roof installations should have wooden beams (treated to reduce deterioration), cork, rubber, or vibration isolators under the base to minimize vibration.

#### **Noise sensitive locations**

Efforts should be made to ensure that the unit is not located next to occupied spaces or noise sensitive areas where unit noise level would be a problem. Unit noise is a result of compressor and fan operation. Considerations should be made using noise levels published in the Quantech Engineering Guide for the specific condensing unit model. Sound blankets for the compressors and low sound fans are available.

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### **Corrosive environments**

Protection against corrosive environments is available by supplying the units with either copper fin, cured phenolic, or epoxy coating on the condenser coils. The phenolic or epoxy coils should be offered with any units being installed at the seashore or where salt spray may hit the unit.

#### **Spring isolators (optional)**

When ordered, four (4) isolators will be furnished. Identify the isolator, locate at the correct mounting point, and adjust per instructions.

#### **Compressor mounting**

The compressors are mounted on four (4) rubber isolators. The mounting bolts should not be loosened or adjusted at installation of the chiller.

#### Pipework arrangement

The following are suggested pipework arrangements for single unit installations.

#### **Ductwork connection**

## Recommendations of the Building Services Research Association.

#### **General requirements**

The following ductwork recommendations are intended to ensure satisfactory operation of the unit. Failure to follow these recommendations could cause damage to the unit, or loss of performance, and may invalidate the warranty.

When ducting is to be fitted to the fan discharge it is recommended that the duct should be the same cross-sectional area as the fan outlet and straight for at least three feet (1 meter) to obtain static regain from the fan. Ductwork should be suspended with flexible hangers to prevent noise and vibration being transmitted to the structure. A flexible joint is also recommended between the duct attached to the fan and the next section for the same reason. Flexible connectors should not be allowed to concertina.

The unit(s) is not designed to take structural loading. No significant amount of weight should be allowed to rest on the fan outlet flange, deck assemblies or condenser coil module. No more than 3 feet (1 meter) of light construction ductwork should be supported by the unit. Where cross winds may occur, any ductwork must be supported to prevent side loading on the unit.

If the ducts from two or more fans are to be combined into a common duct, back-flow dampers should be fitted in the individual fan ducts. This will prevent recirculation of air when only one of the fans is running.

Units are supplied with outlet guards for safety and to prevent damage to the fan blades. If these guards are removed to fit ductwork, adequate alternative precautions must be taken to ensure persons cannot be harmed or put at risk from rotating fan blades.

#### Wiring

Condensing Units are shipped with all factory-mounted controls wired for operation.

#### Field wiring

Power wiring must be provided through a fused disconnect switch to the unit terminals (or optional molded disconnect switch) in accordance with N.E.C. or local code requirements. Minimum circuit ampacity and maximum dual element fuse size are given in Table 9.

Only copper power wiring should be used for supplying power to the unit. This is recommended to avoid safety and reliability issues resulting from connection failure at the power connections to the unit. Aluminum wiring is not recommended due to thermal characteristics that may cause loose terminations resulting from the contraction and expansion of the wiring. Aluminum oxide may also build up at the termination causing hot spots and eventual failure. If aluminum wiring is used to supply power to the unit, AL-CU compression fittings should be used to transition from aluminum to copper. This transition should be done in an external box separate to the power panel. Copper conductors can then be run from the box to the unit.

A 120-1-60, 15 A source must be supplied for the control panel through a fused disconnect when a control panel transformer (optional) is not provided. See *Figure*  $\delta$ .



See unit wiring diagrams for field and power wiring connections, alarm contacts, compressor run status contacts, PWM input, and load limit input. Refer to section on UNIT OPERATION for a detailed description of operation concerning aforementioned contacts and inputs.

#### System run contacts

Contacts are available to monitor system status. Normally-open auxiliary contacts from each compressor contactor are wired in parallel with XTBC2 – Terminals 25 to 26 for system 1, and XTBC2 – Terminals 27 to 28 for system 2. See *Figure 4 on page 20, Figure 10 on page 37 and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.* 

#### Alarm status contacts

Normally-open contacts are available for each refrigerant system. These normally-open contacts close when the system is functioning normally. The respective contacts will open when the unit is shut down on a unit fault, or locked out on a system fault. Field connections are at XTBC2 - Terminals 29 to 30 (system 1), and Terminals 31 to 32 (system 2).

#### Remote start/stop contacts

To remotely start and stop the chiller, dry contacts can be wired in series with the flow switch and XTBC1 - Terminals 13 to 51. See *Figure 4 on page 20, Figure 10 on page 37 and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.* 

#### Remote emergency cutoff

Immediate shutdown of the chiller can be accomplished by opening a field-installed dry contact to break the electrical circuit between Terminals 5 to L on Terminal Block XTBC2. The unit is shipped with a factory jumper installed between Terminals 5 to L, which must be removed if emergency shutdown contacts are installed. See *Figure 10 on page 37 and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.* 

#### Remote temp reset input

The Remote Temp Reset input allows reset of the discharge air temperature setpoint by supplying a voltage or current signal field wiring should be connected to XTBC1 – Terminals A+ to A-. A detailed explanation is provided in the Unit Control section. See *Figure 3 on page 19*, *Figure 4 on page 20*, and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.

#### Load limit input

Load limiting is a feature that prevents the unit from loading beyond a desired value. (The unit can be "load limited" either 33%, 40%, 50%, 66% or 80%, depending on the number of compressors on unit.) The field connections are wired to XTBC1 – Terminals 13 to 21, and work in conjunction with the PWM inputs. A de-

tailed explanation is provided in the Unit Control section. See *Figure 4 on page 20, Figure 10 on page 37 and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.* 



When using the Load Limit feature, the PWM feature will not function—SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION OF LOAD LIMITING AND TEMPERATURE RESET (PWM INPUT) CANNOT BE DONE.

#### Liquid line solenoid connections

The field supplied and installed liquid line solenoid valves should be installed at the evaporator and wired using 18 AWG minimum wire. Electrical connections should be made at Terminal Board TB1. TB1 is located in the power panel on the left side of the power panel. Note that power for the solenoid coil is 120 VAC. See Figure 10 on page 37 and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.

#### Discharge air sensor

The discharge air sensor and associated connector hardware are field supplied and installed. Field wire must be field supplied (QUABBIN 930421-2 or equivalent 2 conductor with shield and drain wire - 20 AWG 300 V 60°C - polyethylene insulation UV resistant). Field wiring is connected to pins 2, 5, and 8 of J6 on the microboard. See *Figure 4 on page 20, and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.* 

# Zone thermostats, suction pressure control only (remote start/stop)

Field supplied thermostats or dry contacts must be field wired to start/stop the respective system when operating the unit in Suction Pressure Control Mode. The System 1 zone thermostat is field wired at XTBC1 terminals 13 to 50. On two system units, System 2 zone thermostat is field wired to XTBC1 terminals 13 to 51. XTBC 1 terminal is located near the bottom of the micro control panel. See *Figure 4 on page 20, and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.* 

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### Air proving switch/remote start-stop contacts



The Air Flow Switch MUST NOT be used to start and stop the chiller (i.e. starting and stopping the blower). It is intended only as a safety switch.

The air proving switch is field wired to XTBC1 terminals 13 to 14 to prevent operation of the refrigerant circuit when the supply air blower is not operating.

If separate evaporator blowers are used with respect to each refrigerant system in the condensing unit, then two air proving switches (used for each blower) must be wired in series across XTBC1 terminals 13 - 14. See Figure 10 on page 37 and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.

#### **Evaporator blower start contacts**

For constant fan operation: Terminal block XTBC2 - terminals 23 to 24, are normally open contacts that can be used to switch field supplied power to provide a start signal to the evaporator blower contactor. Contacts will close whenever the daily schedule is programmed for cooling. See *Figure 10 on page 37 and the unit wiring diagrams starting on page 50.* 

#### Relief valves

Relief valves are located on both the high and low pressure side of the piping. The high side relief valve pressure setting is 650 psig. The low side relief valve pressure setting is 450 psig.

#### **High pressure cutout**

A high pressure cutout is installed in the discharge piping of each system. The cutout opens at 585 psig plus or minus 10 psig and closes at 440 psig plus or minus 25 psig.

#### **Compressor heaters**

Compressor heaters are standard on all models. If power is OFF more than two hours, the crankcase heaters must be energized for 18 to 24 hours before restarting a compressor. This will ensure that liquid slugging and oil dilution does not damage the compressors on start.

#### Refrigerant piping

#### General

When the unit has been located in its final position, the unit piping may be connected. Normal installation precautions should be observed in order to receive maximum operating efficiencies. System piping should conform to the YORK DX piping guide *Form 050.40-ES2* or ASHRAE refrigeration handbook guidelines. All piping design and installation is the responsibility of the user.

QUANTECH ASSUMES NO WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITY FOR SYSTEM OPERATION OR FAILURES DUE TO INCORRECT PIPING, PIPING DESIGN, CONTROL PROBLEMS, OR LACK OF OIL RETURN.

Filter driers and sight glasses are shipped loose for field installation on each refrigerant circuit. Field refrigerant piping can be connected to the condensing unit.

All expansion valves, liquid line solenoid valves, and refrigerant piping are field supplied and installed. TXV sizing should be equal in size or slightly smaller than the capacity of the circuit. If multiple coil sections are utilized, a TXV for each section (sized accordingly) must be installed.

#### Refrigerant piping reference

#### R-410A Copper Line Sizing

When selecting pipe diameter and material for piping R-410A systems such as used with QCC2 chillers, it is recommended that ASTM B280 material, type "L" or "K" is used. According to ASME Standard B31.5-2006 (table 502.3.1), ASTM B280 copper does not require a derate when brazed. By comparison, ASTM B88 material does take an annealing penalty when brazing, which in some applications, could reduce the calculated yield strength to a level below the system design.

#### **QCC2 Line Sizing Notes**

The QCC2 chiller has a maximum design working pressure of 560 psig, a mechanical high pressure cutout to shut the unit OFF at 585 psig, and (the unit) is rated at 650 psig. The maximum discharge pipe diameter used on QCC2 is 2 1/8 in.

Table 1 - Fitting Equivalent Lengths

*COPPER FITTING EQUIVALENT LENGTHS					
LINE SIZE O.D.	SHORT- RADIUS ELL	LONG-RADIUS ELL			
3/4 in. (19 mm)	6.5 ft. (2 m)	4.5 ft. (1.4 m)			
7/8 in. (22 mm)	7.8 ft. (2.4 m)	5.3 ft. (1.6 m)			
1-1/8 in. (29 mm)	2.7 ft. (0.8 m)	1.9 ft. (0.6 m)			
1-3/8 in. (35 mm)	3.2 ft. (1 m)	2.2 ft. (0.7 m)			
1-5/8 in. (41 mm)	3.8 ft. (1.2 m)	2.6 ft. (8 m)			
2-1/8 in. (54 mm)	5.2 ft. (1.6 m)	3.4 ft. (1 m)			
2-5/8 in. (67 mm)	6.5 ft. (20 m)	4.2 ft. (1.3 m)			

ASTM B280, type "L" pipe, 2 1/8 in. diameter has a pressure rating of 608 psi per ASME B31.5-2006 section 504.1.2, with an additional 20% increase allowed in section 502.2.3 "Ratings: Allowance for Variations from Normal Operation" for a maximum allowable pressure of 730 psi.

Type "K" pipe (thicker wall), per ASME B31.5-2006 section 504.1.2, has a rating of 725 psi before the additional 20% allowance is taken.

For more details, refer to "ASHRAE Refrigeration Handbook, Chapter 2" and YORK DX Piping Guide "Form 050.40-ES2".

Table 4 on page 34 lists refrigerant line connections sizes per unit model number.

Table 2 - Refrigerant Piping Charges

R410A SUCT @ 36 DEG LIQ @ 105 DEG								
SUCTION LINES								
SIZE, IN. (MM)	OZ/ FT	GRAMS/ 30 CM						
1-3/8 (35)	1.3	0.0	2.1	0.3	8.1			
1-5/8 (41)	1.5	0.0	2.1	0.4	11.5			
2-1/8 (54)	2.0	0.0	2.1	0.7	20.0			
2-5/8 (67)	2.5	0.0	2.1	1.1	30.9			
	LIQUID LINES							
3/4 (19)	0.7	0.0	60.9	2.4	66.8			
7/8 (22)	0.8	0.0	60.9	3.3	92.8			
1-1/8 (29)	1.0	0.0	60.9	5.6	158.3			
1-3/8 (35)	1.3	0.0	60.9	8.5	241.1			

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

Table 3 - Miscellaneous Liquid Line Pressure Drops

*MISCELLANEOUS LIQUID LINE PRESSURE					
SOLENOID VALVE	2 TO 3 PSI (13.8 TO 20.7 kPa)				
FILTER/DRIER	2 TO 3 PSI (13.8 TO 20.7 kPa)				
SIGHT GLASS	0.5 PSI (3.4 kPa)				

<sup>\*</sup> Pressure drops or equivalent length values are approximate. If more precise value is desired, consult ASHRAE Refrigerant Handbook.

Table 4 - Refrigerant Line Connections

MODEL NUMBER	TONS	SYSTEM NUMBER	REFRIGERANT LINE CONNECTION		SUCTION LINE	LIQUID LINE	
			SUCTION	LIQUID	COPPER TYPE L INCHES OD	NOMINAL TONS UNLOADED	COPPER TYPE L INCHES OD
015CEE	17.0	1	1.6	0.9	1-5/8	8.5	7/8
020CEE	20.1	1	1.6	0.9	1-5/8	10.1	7/8
025CEE	27.0	1	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	12.3	1-1/8
030CEE	30.9	1	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	15.5	1-1/8
040CEE	41.6	1	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	10.4	1-1/8
		2	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	10.4	1-1/8
045CEE	44.1	1	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	11.7	1-1/8
U45CEE	44.1	2	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	10.4	1-1/8
050CEE	51.6	1	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	12.9	1-1/8
		2	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	12.9	1-1/8
060CEE	59.5	1	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	14.9	1-1/8
		2	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	14.9	1-1/8
070CEE	73.5	1	2.1	1.1	2-3/8	21.9	1-1/8
		2	2.1	1.1	2-1/8	14.9	1-1/8

#### **REFRIGERANT PIPING NOTES**

- 1. Based on R-410A at the nominal capacity of the unit or system, an ambient temperature of 95°F (35°C) and a suction temperature of 45°F (7.2°C).
- 2. Suction line sizes were calculated based on a nominal maximum pressure drop of 3 PSI/100 ft. (20.7kPa30.5m). When calculating suction line pressure drop for a specific application, it should be noted that system capacity decreases as suction line pressure drop increases.
- 3. Liquid pressure drop (or gain) due to a vertical liquid line is not included in the tables and must be taken into account when determining pressure drop (or gain) of the liquid line. The nominal value that must be included in the liquid line loss (or gain) is .5 psi/foot (3.4 kPa/30 cm) of rise (or gain). To ensure a solid column of liquid refrigerant to the expansion valve, the total maximum pressure drop of the liquid line should not exceed 40 psi (276 kPa) based on 15°F (8.3°C) subcooled liquid. Vapor in the liquid line, even in small amounts, will measurably reduce valve capacity and poor system performance will result. In addition, pressure loss for strainers, filter driers, solenoid valves, and isolation valve or fittings are not included in this table, and must be taken into account.
- 4. Nominal Tons (KW) Unloaded is based on one compressor (per system) operating at design conditions.
- 5. Based on minimum compressor staging for the given pipe size, a double suction riser should be used to ensure correct oil return to the compressor on all vertical suction risers. Oil returning up the riser moves up the inner surface of the pipe and depends on the mass velocity of the refrigerant vapor at the wall surface to move the oil up the vertical rise. Using piping of this size will allow velocities at part load to fall below 1000 fpm (5.08 m/s) minimum required for oil return.
- 6. Hot gas bypass lines are typically 7/8" for lines up to 40 feet and 1-1/8" for lines over 40 feet (12 meters) in length. The field connections sizes are 7/8" for the optional factory mounted hot gas bypass valve.
- 7. For more information, refer to either the YORK DX Piping Application Guide (Form 050.40-ES2) or the ASHRAE Refrigeration Handbook.



Hot gas bypass is only available for refrigerant system number 1.

#### Refrigerant line sizing

Refrigerant piping systems must be designed to provide practical line sizes without excessive pressure drops, prevent compressor oil from being "trapped" in the refrigerant piping, and ensure correct flow of liquid refrigerant to the thermal expansion valve. Considerations should be given to:

- 1. Suction line pressure drop due to refrigerant flow.
- 2. Suction line refrigerant velocity for oil return.
- 3. Liquid line pressure drop due to refrigerant flow.
- 4. Liquid line pressure drop (or gain) due to vertical rise of the liquid line.

Table 5 on page 39 provides the pressure drops for given pipe sizes for both liquid and suction lines. The pressure drops given are per 100 equivalent ft. (30.5 m) of refrigerant piping. These friction losses do not include any allowances for strainer, filter drier, solenoid valve, isolation valve, or fittings.

Nominal pressure drop for solenoids, sight glass, and driers are shown in Table 3.

Table 1 on page 33 includes approximate equivalent lengths for copper fittings.

To ensure a solid column of liquid refrigerant to the expansion valve, the total liquid line pressure drop should never exceed 50 psi (3.4 bar). Refrigerant vapor in the liquid line will measurably reduce valve capacity and poor system performance can be expected.

To allow adequate oil return to the compressor, suction risers should be sized for a minimum of 1000 FPM (5.08 m/s) while the system is operating at minimum capacity to ensure oil return up the suction riser. Refer to Table 5 under column labeled "Nominal Tons (kW) Unloaded. For additional details, refer to "ASHRAE Refrigeration Handbook, Chapter 2"

#### **Evaporator below condensing unit**

On a system where the evaporator is located below the condensing unit, the suction line must be sized for both pressure drop and oil return. In some cases a double suction riser must be installed to ensure reliable oil return at reduced loads. Table 5 indicates when a double suction riser should be used for listed pipe sizes to provide adequate oil return at reduced loads. The calculated information was based on maintaining a minimum of 1000 fpm (5.08 m/s) refrigerant vapor velocity at full load.

#### Condenser below evaporator

When the condensing unit is located below the evaporator, the liquid line must be designed for both friction loss and static head loss due the vertical rise. The value of static head loss of 0.5 psi/ft.(3.4 kPa/30 cm) must be added to the friction loss pressure drop in addition to all pressure drops due to driers, valves, etc.

#### Oil traps

All horizontal suction lines should be pitched at least 1/4 in. per foot (6 mm) in the direction of the refrigerant flow to aid in the return of oil to the compressor. All suction lines with a vertical rise exceeding 3 ft (0.91 m) should have a "P" trap at the bottom and top of the riser to facilitate oil return. Suction lines with a vertical rise exceeding 25 ft (7.6 m) should be trapped every 15 ft (4.6 m).

For more details, refer to "ASHRAE Refrigeration Handbook, System Practices for Halocarbon Refrigerants".

On systems where oil return is a problem, oil separators may be required.

#### Refrigerant charge

The condensing unit is charged with a nitrogen holding charge. The remaining operating charge for the condensing unit, evaporator coil, and refrigerant piping must be "weighed-in" after all refrigerant piping is installed, leak checked, and evacuated.



70% of the calculated charge must be added before starting a system. Failure to add 70% of the charge may cause compressor overheating when the system is first started.

Final adjustment of the refrigerant charge should be verified by subcooling values (refer to "Pre-Startup" in Section 6 for checking subcooling). See Table 2 on page 33 for Refrigerant Line Charges.

#### Refrigerant piping reference

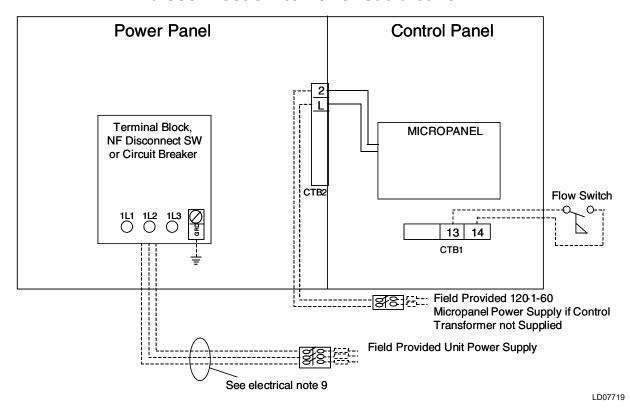
For more details, refer to ASHRAE Refrigeration Handbook, Chapter 2.

#### Filter driers / sight glasses/ Txv's

Liquid line filter driers, sight glass, and TXV's are field supplied for each refrigerant circuit.

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

# Single-point supply connection – terminal block, non-fused disconnect switch or circut breaker



Electrical Notes and Legend located on page 51.



It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that NO LETHAL VOLTAGES are present inside the panel AFTER disconnecting power, BEFORE to working on equipment.



The unit evaporator heater uses 120 VAC. Disconnecting 120V AC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.

Figure 8 - Single-Point Supply Connection - Terminal Block, Non-Fused Disconnect Switch or Circuit Breaker

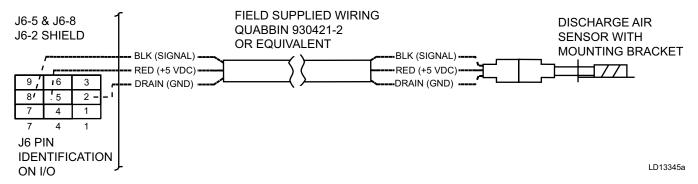
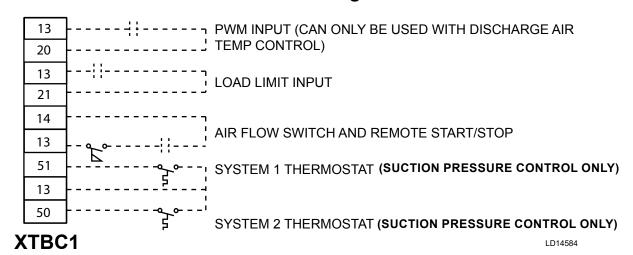
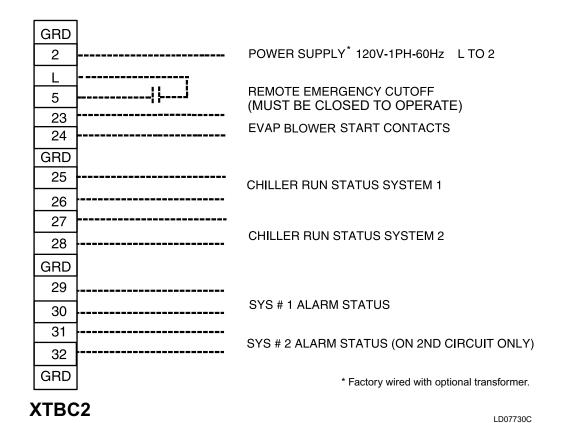


Figure 9 - Discharge Air Sensor Field Wiring

#### **Control wiring**







It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that NO LETHAL VOLTAGES are present inside the panel AFTER disconnecting power, BEFORE working on equipment.



The unit evaporator heater uses 120 VAC. Disconnecting 120 VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.

Figure 10 - Control Wiring

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## Section 5 – Technical data Operational limits (English)



Excessive flow will cause damage to the cooler. Do not exceed max. cooler flow. Special care should be taken when multiple chillers are fed by a single pump.

#### Notes:

- 1. For leaving brine temperature below 40°F (4.4°C), contact your nearest Quantech Sales Representative for application requirements.
- 2. For leaving water temperature higher than 55°F (12.8°C), contact the nearest Quantech Sales Representative for application guidelines.
- 3. The evaporator is protected against freezing to -20°F (-28.8°C) with an electric heater as standard.
- 3. For operation at temperatures below 25°F (-3.9°C), the optional Low Ambient Kit will need to be installed
- 4. For operation at temperatures above 115°F (46.1°C), the optional High Ambient Kit will need to be installed on the system.

#### **Voltage limitations**

The following voltage limitations are absolute and operation beyond these limitations may cause serious damage to the compressor.

**Table 5 -** Voltage Limitations

UNIT POWER	MIN.	MAX.
200-3-60	180	220
230-3-60	207	253
380/415-3-60	342	440
460-3-60	414	506
380/415-3-50	342	440
575-3-60	517	633

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

## Physical data (English) QCC2015C\_ - QCC2070C\_ 60 Hz

Table 6 - Physical Data (English)

MOD	EL NO. QCC2		015CEE	020CEE	025CEE	030CEE	040CEE	045CEE	050CEE	060CEE	070CEE
Ler	ngth (inches)		109.8	109.8	118.6	118.6	144.8	144.8	148.8	148.8	153.6
Wi	dth (inches)		44.7	44.7	44.7	44.7	90.6	90.6	90.6	90.6	90.6
He	ight (inches)		46.1	46.1	50	50	47.8	47.8	62.6	62.6	62.6
No	ominal Tons		17	20.1	27	30.9	41.6	44.1	51.6	59.5	73.5
Number of	Refrigerant Circ	uits	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Refrig. Chg,	Opt, R-410A (lb) ckt2	ckt1/	17	25	40	45	35/35	40/35	45/45	50/50	65/65
Oil Charg	e, gallons ckt1/c	kt2	1.8	1.8	1.7	2.2	1.8/1.8	1.8/1.8	1.7/1.7	1.7/1.7	2.3/2.2
Shipping	Alum. Fin Coi	ils, Ib	1454	1567	1798	2034	2942	2968	3196	3208	4097
Weight	Copper Fin Coils, Ib		1597	1781	2004	2240	3300	3326	3673	3685	4703
Operating	Alum. Fin Coi	ils, Ib	1471	1592	1838	2079	2967	3001	3233	3245	4142
Weight	Copper Fin Co	ils, Ib	1614	1806	2044	2285	3325	3359	3710	3722	4748
	Comp. 1		8	10	13	15	10	12	13	15	20
[	Comp. 2	8	10	15	15	10	12	13	15	20	
Nominal Comp.	Comp. 3	-	ı	ı	-	_	ı	-	-	_	
Comp.	Comp. 4	_	-	_	_	10	10	13	15	15	
Capacity	Comp. 5	-	-	-	_	10	10	13	15	15	
	Comp. 6		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	Total Face Area ft <sup>2</sup>		35	35	44	44	87	87	116	116	128
Candanaar	Number of	Ckt. 1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Condenser	Rows Deep	Ckt. 2	_	_	-	-	2	2	3	3	3
	Fins per In	ch	17	17	13	13	17	17	17	17	13
	Number of	Ckt. 1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Condenser	fans	Ckt. 2	_	_	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Fans,	Fan Power h	o/fan	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Low Sound	Fan RPM		1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150
	Total Chiller	CFM	10670	10670	24600	24600	39500	39500	43333	43333	43333
	Number of	Ckt. 1	NA	NA	NA	NA	2	2	2	2	2
Condenser	fans	Ckt. 2	NA	NA	NA	NA	2	2	2	2	2
Fans,	Fan Power h	p/fan	NA	NA	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ultra Quiet	Fan RPM		NA	NA	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
	Total Chiller	CFM	NA	NA	24600	24600	39500	39500	43333	43333	43333

#### **Electrical data**

Table 7 - Micro Panel Power Supply

UNIT VOLTAGE	UNIT	CONTROL POWER	MCA	OVER CURRE SEE	NF DISC SW	
MODELS w/o CONTROL	VOLTAGE	115-1-60/50	NOTE A	MIN	MAX	NI DISC SW
TRANS			15 A	10 A	15 A	30 A / 240 V
	-17	200-1-60	15 A	10 A	15 A	30 A / 240 V
	-28	230-1-60	15 A	10 A	15 A	30 A / 240 V
MODELS w/ CONTROL	-40	380-1-60	15 A	10 A	15 A	30 A / 480 V
TRANS	-46	460-1-60	15 A	10 A	15 A	30 A / 480 V
IIIAIIO	-50	380/415-1-60	15 A	10 A	15 A	30 A / 415 V
	-58	575-1-60	15 A	10 A	15 A	30 A / 600 V

A. Minimum #14 AWG, 75°C, Copper Recommended

B. Minimum and Maximum Over Current Protection, Dual Element Fuse or Circuit Breaker



It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that NO LETHAL VOLTAGES are present inside the panel AFTER disconnecting power, BEFORE working on equipment.



The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.

Table 8 - Voltage Range

VOLTAGE CODE	UNIT POWER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
-17	200-3-60	180	220
-28	230-3-60	207	253
-40	380/415-3-60	342	440
-46	460-3-60	414	506
-50	380/415-3-50	342	440
-58	575-3-60	517	633

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

Form QCC2-NM1

Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### **Electrical notes**

- 1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA) is based on 125% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 430-24. If the optional Factory Mounted Control Transformer is provided, add the following MCA values to the electrical tables for the system providing power to the transformer: -17, add 2.5 amps; -28, add 2.3 amps; -40, add 1.5 amps, -46, add 1.3 amps; -58, add 1 amps.
- 2. The minimum recommended disconnect switch is based on 115% of the rated load amps for all loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 440.
- 3. Minimum fuse size is based upon 150% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit to avoid nuisance trips at start-up due to lock rotor amps. It is not recommended in applications where brown outs, frequent starting and stopping of the unit, and/or operation at ambient temperatures in excess of 95°F (35°C) is anticipated.
- 4. Maximum fuse size is based upon 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 440-22.

- 5. Circuit breakers must be UL listed and CSA certified and maximum size is based on 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit. Otherwise, HACR-type circuit breakers must be used. Maximum HACR circuit breaker rating is based on 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit.
- 6. The "INCOMING WIRE RANGE" is the minimum and maximum wire size that can be accommodated by the unit wiring lugs. The (2) preceding the wire range indicates the number of termination points available per phase of the wire range specified. Actual wire size and number of wires per phase must be determined based on the National Electrical Code, using copper connectors only. Field wiring must also comply with local codes.
- A ground lug is provided for each compressor system to accommodate a field grounding conductor per N.E.C. Table 250-95. A control circuit grounding lug is also supplied.
- 8. The supplied disconnect is a "Disconnecting Means" as defined in the N.E.C. 100, and is intended for isolating the unit for the available power supply to perform maintenance and trouble-shooting. This disconnect is not intended to be a Load Break Device.
- 9. Field Wiring by others which complies to the National Electrical Code and Local Codes.

Legend

MAX

ACR-LINE ACROSS THE LINE START
C.B. CIRCUIT BREAKER
D.E. DUAL ELEMENT FUSE
DISC SW DISCONNECT SWITCH

FACT MOUNT CB FACTORY MOUNTED CIRCUIT BREAKER

FLA FULL LOAD AMPS HZ HERTZ

MCA MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY

MAXIMUM

MIN MINIMUM

MIN NF MINIMUM NON FUSED RLA RATED LOAD AMPS S.P. WIRE SINGLE POINT WIRING

UNIT MTD SERV SW UNIT MOUNTED SERVICE (NON-FUSED DISCONNECT

SWITCH)

LRA LOCKED ROTOR AMPS

#### Voltage code

-17 = 200-3-60 -28 = 230-3-60 -40 = 380-3-60 -46 = 460-3-60 -50 = 380/415-3-50 -58 = 575-3-60

## Electrical data QCC2015C - QCC2070C

			NAINIINAI INA		MINI	MAX			SYS	STEM 7	# 1					SYS	STEM	# 2		
MODEL			MINIMUM	MIN N/F	MIN DUAL	DUAL	СОМ	PR 1	СОМ	PR 2		FAN		СОМ	PR 1	СОМ	IPR 2		FAN	
QCC2	VOLT	ΗZ	AMPS	DISC SW	ELEM	ELEM														
QOOZ			MCA	MDSW	FUSE	FUSE MAX CB	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	QTY	FLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	QTY	FLA	LRA
	200	60	101	150	125	125	42.2	250	42.2	250	2	7.6	30.9					<u> </u>		
	230	60	94	100	110	125	39	250	39	250	2	7.4	37							
	380	60	54	60	60	70	22.5	155	22.5	155	2	4.5	22.3							
015C	400	50	45	60	50	60	18.6	114	18.6	114	2	4	19							
	460	60	45	60	50	60	18.6	114	18.6	114	2	3.4	17.2							
	575	60	36	60	40	50	14.9	100	14.9	100	2	2.9	14.6							
	400	50	45	60	50	60	18.6	114	18.6	114	2	4	19							
	200	60	108	150	125	150	45.4	250	45.4	250	2	7.6	30.9							
	230	60	100	150	125	125	42	250	42	250	2	7.4	37							
	380	60	58	60	70	80	24.2	155	24.2	155	2	4.5	22.3							
020C	400	50	48	60	60	60	20	125	20	125	2	4	19							
	460	60	48	60	60	60	20	125	20	125	2	3.4	17.2							
	575	60	39	60	45	50	16	100	16	100	2	2.9	14.6							
	400	50	48	60	60	60	20	125	20	125	2	4	19							
	200	60	136	150	175	175	55.8	425	51.3	300	2	7.6	30.9							
	230	60	136	150	150	175	55.8	425	51.3	300	2	7.4	37							
	380	60	81	100	90	110	36	239	26.9	189	2	4.5	22.3							
025C	400	50	65	100	80	90	26.9	198	23.1	150	2	4	19							
	460	60	64	100	80	90	26.9	198	23.1	150	2	3.4	17.2							
	575	60	55	60	70	70	23.7	148	19.9	109	2	2.9	14.6							
	400	50	58	100	70	80	23.7	198	21.8	140	2	4	19							
	200	60	151	200	175	200	59.9	425	59.9	425	2	7.6	30.9					<u> </u>	-	
	230	60	140	150	175	175	55.5	425	55.5	425	2	7.4	37				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	380	60	81	100	90	110	32	239	32	239	2	4.5	22.3				<u> </u>			
030C	400	50	68	100	80	90	26.4	198	26.4	198	2	4	19							
	460	60	67	100	80	90 70	26.4	187	26.4	187	2	3.4	17.2				<u> </u>			
	575	60	54	60	60 80	90	21.1	148	21.1	148	2	2.9	14.6 19							
	400	50	68 224	100	250		26.9	187	26.9	187	2	7.6	_	15.1	250	15.1	250	2	7.6	11
	200	60 60	209	250 250	225	250 250	45.4 42	250 250	45.4 42	250 250	2	7.4	44 37	45.4 42	250 250	45.4 42	250	2	7.4	44 37
	380	60	121	150	150	150	24.2	155	24.2	155	2	4.5	22.3	24.2	155	24.2	155	2	4.5	22.3
040C	400	50	102	150	110	110	20	125	20	125	2	4	19	20	125	20	125	2	4	19
0400	460	60	99	150	110	110	20	125	20	125	2	3.4	17.2	20	125	20	125	2	3.4	17.2
	575	60	80	100	90	90	16	100	16	100	2	2.9	14.6	16	100	16	100	2	2.9	14.6
	400	50	102	150	110	110	20	125	20	125	2	4	19	20	125	20	125	2	4	19
	200	60	228	250	250	250	47	250	47	250	2	7.6	44	45.4	250	45.4	250	2	7.6	44
	230	60	212	250	225	250	43.5	250	43.5	250	2	7.4	37	42	250	42	250	2	7.4	37
	380	60	123	150	150	150	25.1	155	25.1	155	2	4.5	22.3	24.2	155	24.2	155	2	4.5	22.3
045C	400	50	103	150	110	110	20.7	125	20.7	125	2	4	19	20	125	20	125	2	4	19
	460	60	101	150	110	110	20.7	125	20.7	125	2	3.4	17.2	20	125	20	125	2	3.4	17.2
	575	60	81	100	90	90	16.6	100	16.6	100	2	2.9	14.6	16	100	16	100	2	2.9	14.6
<b>⊢</b>	400	50	103	150	110	110	20.7	125	20.7	125	2	4	19	20	125	20	125	2	4	19

See Electrical Notes on page 47.

## Electrical data QCC2015C - QCC2070C

			MINIMUM		MIN	MAX			SYS	TEM #	# 1					SYS	STEM :	# 2				
MODEL			CIRCUIT	MIN N/F	DUAL	DUAL	COM	PR 1	сом	PR 2		FAN		СОМ	PR 1	сом	PR 2		FAN			
QCC2	VOLI	HZ	AMPS MCA	DISC SW MDSW	ELEM FUSE	FUSE MAX CB	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	QTY	FLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	QTY	FLA LRA			
	200	60	248	400	300	300	51.3	300	51.3	300	2	7.6	44	51.3	300	51.3	300	2	7.6	44		
	230	60	248	400	300	300	51.3	300	51.3	300	2	7.4	19.1	51.3	300	51.3	300	2	7.4	19.1		
050C	380	60	132	150	150	150	26.9	139	26.9	139	2	4.5	23.1	26.9	139	26.9	139	2	4.5	23.1		
	460	60	114	150	125	125	23.1	150	23.1	150	2	4	19	23.1	150	23.1	150	2	4	19		
	575	60	96	150	110	110	19.9	109	19.9	109	2	2.9	15.3	19.9	109	19.9	109	2	2.9	15.3		
	400	50	106	150	125	125	21.8	140	21.8	140	2	3.4	17.5	21.8	140	21.8	140	2	3.4	17.5		
	200	60	268	400	300	300	55.8	425	55.8	425	2	7.6	44	55.8	425	55.8	425	2	7.6	44		
	230	60	267	400	300	300	55.8	425	55.8	425	2	7.4	19.1	55.8	425	55.8	425	2	7.4	19.1		
060C	380	60	171	200	200	200	36	239	36	239	2	4.5	23.1	36	239	36	239	2	4.5	23.1		
	460	60	130	150	150	150	26.9	187	26.9	187	2	4	19	26.9	187	26.9	187	2	4	19		
	575	60	112	150	125	125	23.7	148	23.7	148	2	2.9	15.3	23.7	148	23.7	148	2	2.9	15.3		
	400	50	114	150	125	125	23.7	198	23.7	198	2	3.4	17.5	23.7	198	23.7	198	2	3.4	17.5		
	200	60	324	400	350	400	76.9	505	76.9	505	2	7.6	30.9	59.9	425	59.9	425	2	7.6	30.9		
	230	60	301	400	350	350	71.2	505	71.2	505	2	7.4	37	55.5	425	55.5	425	2	7.4	37		
	380	60	175	200	200	200	41.1	280	41.1	280	2	4.5	22.3	32	239	32	239	2	4.5	22.3		
070C	400	50	146	200	175	175	33.9	225	33.9	225	2	4	19	26.4	198	26.4	198	2	4	19		
	460	60	143	200	175	175	33.9	225	33.9	225	2	3.4	17.2	26.4	187	26.4	187	2	3.4	17.2		
	575	60	115	150	125	125	27.1	180	27.1	180	2	2.9	14.6	21.1	148	21.1	148	2	2.9	14.6		
	400	50	146	200	175	175	33.9	225	33.9	225	2	4	19	26.4	198	26.4	198	2	4	19		

Table 9 - Lug Ranges

Iable	<i>3</i> -	Lug Ra						
				LD WIRING LUGS		WIRING LUGS		WIRING LUGS
QCC2	ΗZ	VOLT		MINAL BLOCK (STD)		C. SWITCH (OPT)		BREAKER (OPT)
			LUGS/ PHASE	LUG WIRE RANGE	LUGS/ PHASE	LUG WIRE RANGE	LUGS/ PHASE	LUG WIRE RANGE
	60	200	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	230	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
015C	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
0.30	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	200	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	230	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
020C	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
0200	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	200	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	230	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
025C	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
0230	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	200	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	230	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
030C	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
0300	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0	1	14 AWG – 1/0
	60	200	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil
	60	230	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 - 250 kcmil
040C	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
0400	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	4 AWG – 300kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	200	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil
[	60	230	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil
045C	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
0450	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	200	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil
	60	230	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil
050C	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
0500	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	200	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil
İÌ	60	230	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil	2	*(2) 3/0 – 250 kcmil
0000	60	380	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
060C	50	400	1	14 AWG-2/0, PB-0800	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
i i	60	460	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	575	1	14 AWG – 2/0	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
	60	200	1	4 AWG – 500 kcmil	1	250 kcmil – 500 kcmil	1	250 kcmil – 500 kcmil
	60	230	1	4 AWG – 500 kcmil	1	250 kcmil – 500 kcmil	1	250 kcmil – 500 kcmil
	60	380	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
11 /111 -	50	400	1	6 AWG-350kcmil, PB-0801	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil
0,00	JU 1							
0700	60	460	1	6 AWG – 350 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil	1	4 AWG – 300 kcmil

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## Electrical notes and legend

DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION
ACC	Accessory
- ADIS	Display Board
- AMB	Micro Board
- BAMB	Ambient
- BDAT	Discharge Air Temperature
- BDP	Discharge Pressure
- BECT	Entring Chilled Temperature
- BLCT	Leaving Chilled Temperature Not Fitted On Remote Evap Units
-BMP	Motor Protector Compressor
- BSP	Suction Pressure
- CPF	Capacitor Power Factor
- ECH	Crankcase Heater
- EEH	Evaporator Heater
- EHRH	Heat Recovery Heater
- EPH	Pump Heater
- EXT	External To Control Panel
- F	Fuse
- FHP	High Pressure Cutout
- FSC	Fan Speed Controller
- FSI	Fan Speed Inhibit Two Speed Fan Option Only
GND	Ground
G/Y	Green / Yellow
J	Plug Board Connector
- K	Circuit Board Relay
- KF	Fan Contactor Line (Including Coil Suppressor)
- KFH	Fan Contactor High Speed (Including Coil Suppressor)
- KFL	Fan Contactor Low Speed (Including Coil Suppressor)
- KFOL	Fan Overload
- KFS	Relay Fan Speed
- KH	Heater Relay
- KM	Compressor Contactor (Including Coil Suppressor)
- KCR	Control Relay
- KP	Pump Contactor Part (Including Coil Suppressor)
- KT	Relay Timer
- M	Compressor Motor
- MF	Motor Fan

DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION
- MP	Motor Pump
NU	Not Used
PE	Protective Earth
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation Temp Reset Or Remote Unload 2Nd Step
- QCB	Circuit Breaker
QOD .	Manual Motor Starter
- QMMSC	Compressor
- QMMSP	Manual Motor Starter Pump
- QSD	Switch Disconnect
R	Resistor
RED	Red
RP	Run Permissive
RU	Remote Unload 1St Step
SCH	Thermostat Crankcase Heater
SCR	Screen
- SF	Flow Switch
- SKP	Keypad
- SOA	Switch Off Auto
- SZT	Zone Thermostat
- T	Transformer
- TC	Transformer Current
- UBR	Brigde Recfifier
- WHT	White
- XP	Plugs Between Pow./Microboard. Section
- XTBC	Terminal Block Customer
- XTBF	Terminal Block Factory
- YESV	Evaporator Solenoid Valve
- YHGSV	Hot Gas Solenoid Valve (Including Coil Suppressor)
- YLLSV	Liquid Line Solenoid Valve Field  Mounted And Wired On Remote Evap.  Units
- ZCPR	Compressor
NB	Note Well {See Note}
	Wiring And Items Shown Thus Are Standard York Accessories
	Wiring And Items Shown Thus Are Not Supplied By York
	Items Thus Enclosed Form A Components Or Sets Of Components

035-21966-101 REVG

## Electrical notes and legend (cont'd)

	GENERAL
a.	This drawing is based on IEC symbols.
b.	Field wiring to be in accordance with the relevant electrical code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
C.	All sources of supply shown on this diagram to be taken from one main isolator, not shown or supplied by Quantech.
d.	Green and yellow wire is used for earth, multi-colored cable used for low voltage. Red wire used for AC Control, blue wire for neutral, black wire for AC and DC power. Orange wire should be used for interlock control wiring supplied by external source.
e.	Legend designation depicts component abbreviations. Number prefix located, if applicable, on schematic circuit, refers to system thereon, E.G. = 1-FHP2 refers to high pressure cutout no 2 on system no 1.
f.	YLAA
g.	Customer voltage free contacts connected to terminal 13 must be rated at 30V 5ma.
h.	No controls {relays etc.} Should be mounted in any section of the control panel. Additionally, control wiring not connected to the YORK control panel should not be run through the panel. If these precautions are not followed, electrical noise could cause malfunctions or damage to the unit and its controls.
I	● 120/14.3 -(Signal Input) i.e. 120 is wire # and 14.3 refers to sht. 14 column 3
	NOTES
1	Refer to installation commissioning operation and maintenance manual for customer connections and customer connection notes, non compliance to these instructions will invalidate unit warranty.
2	Wiring and components for compressor 3 only fitted when unit has 3 compressors on the system. 1-BMP3 is replaced by a link across terminals 134 and 135. 2-BMP3 is replaced by a link across terminals 234 and 235.
3	
4	Fitted on units with hot gas bypass option.
5	EMS option is wired as shown.
6	This wiring must be used for old display 031-0110-000.
7	Network connection point.
8	Printer port.
9	Remote emergency stop can be wired between terminal I and 5 after removing link.
10	Power factor correction accessory. Power factor correction fitted to each compressor contactor.
11	Not fitted on compressors with internal motor protection. For system 1 terminals 132 and 133, 133 and 134 and 134 and 135 are linked. For system 2 terminals 232 and 233, 233 and 234 and 234 and 235 are linked.
12	Only fitted on systems with 3 or 4 fans.
13	Only fitted on systems with 4 fans.
14	Only fitted on systems with 5 fans.
15	Only fitted on systems with 6 fans.
16	Input switch disconnect (standard on CE units) or circuit breaker option replaces input terminal block.
17	Input switch disconnect and individual system circuit breaker option replaces input terminal block.
18	115V control circuit requires a 115V supply unless control circuit transformer -T2 and -F3 are fitted (standard on CE units).
19	For optional hydro kit. Heater -EPH is fitted and wired as shown. On single pump -KP1, -QMMSP1 and -MP1 are fitted and wired as shown. On two pump hydro kits -KP2, -QMMSP2 and -MP2 are also fitted and wired as shown.
20	Current measurement option wired as show.
21	Only fitted on systems with single speed fans.
22	Only fitted on systems with two speed fans.
23	Optional compressor manual motors starters (standard on CE units).
24	See sheet 3 of connection diagram for power input options.
25	Alternate connections shown for different two speed motor types.

035-21966-101 REVG

## Electrical notes and legend (cont'd)

26	Only fitted on systems with a maximum of 4 fans.
27	220/230 V units require a separate fuse for units w/4 or more fans per system.
28	Low ambient kit -FSC for fan -MF1 is only fitted on systems with less than 4 fans.
29	
30	
31	Input dual point circuit breaker option replaces input terminal block.
32	Field installed on remote evaporator units.
33	Fitted on units with single phase motors only
34	Fitted on units with low ambient option only
35	Only fitted on units with an acoustic kit
36	Only fitted on heat recovery units
37	Only fitted on condensing units
38	Omitted on condensing units

035-21966-101 REVG

## QCC2015C-QCC2030C Low sound QCC2025C-030C Ultra low sound (460 V and 380-415 V 50 Hz)

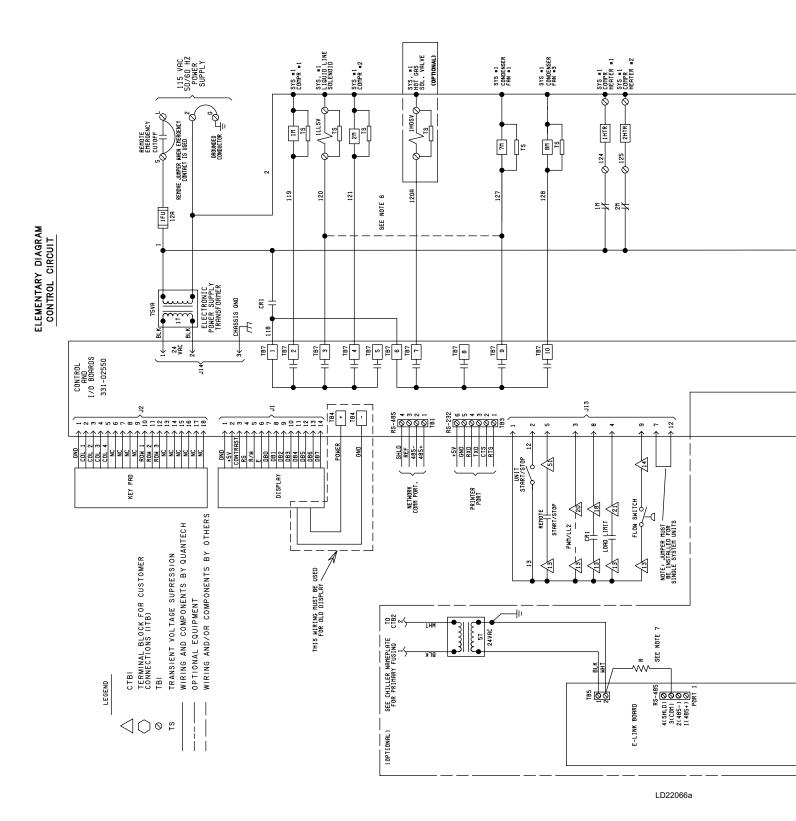
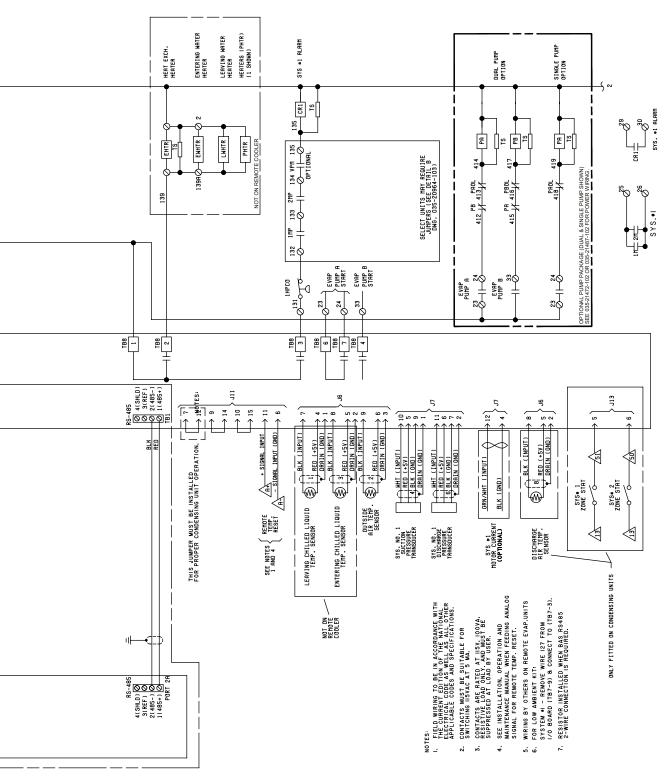


Figure 11 - Control Wiring Diagram, Single Circuit, IPU II

#### 035-21472-401 REV E



LD22066b

Figure 11 - Control Wiring Diagram, Single Circuit, Ipu li (Cont'd)

#### QCC2025C-030C Ultra low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V, and 575 V)

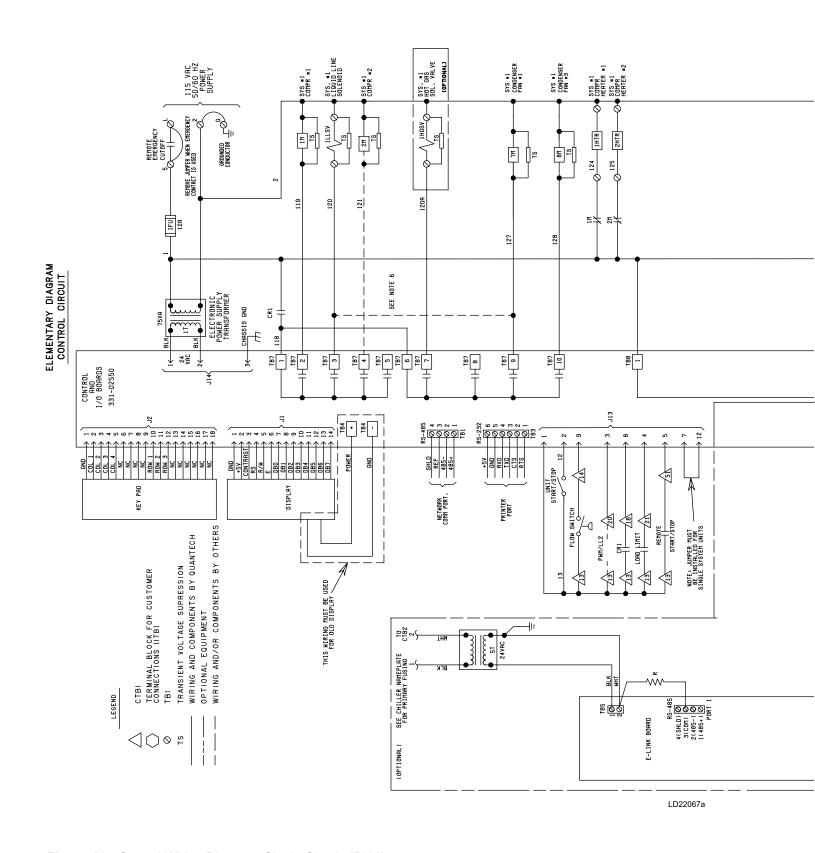


Figure 12 - Control Wiring Diagram, Single Circuit, IPU II

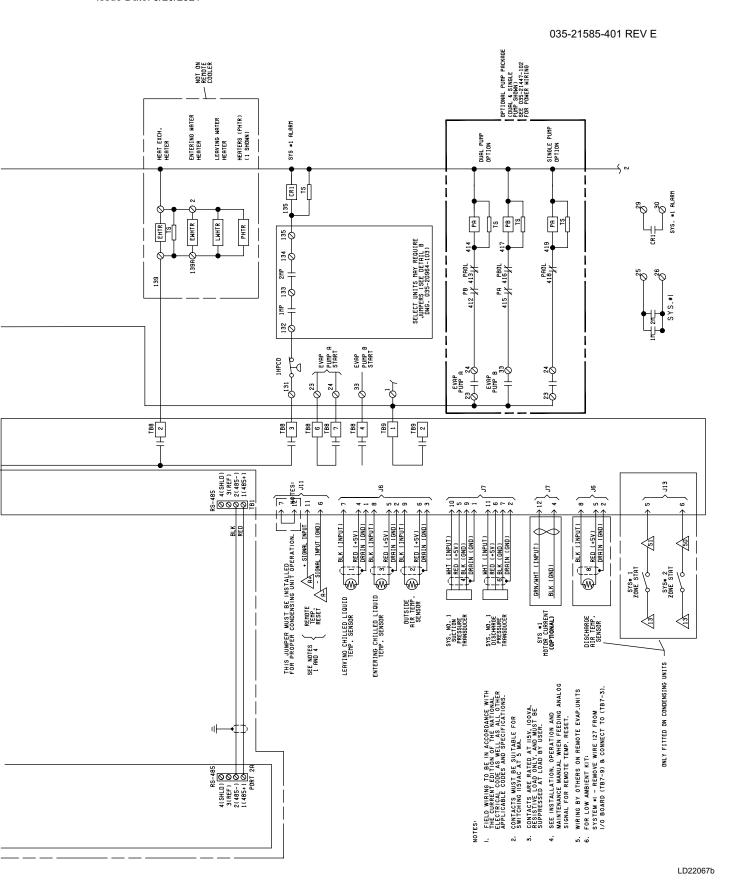


Figure 12 - Control Wiring Diagram, Single Circuit, IPU II (Cont'd)

## QCC2040C-QCC2050C Low sound QCC2040C-070C Ultra low sound (460 V and 380-415 V 50 Hz)

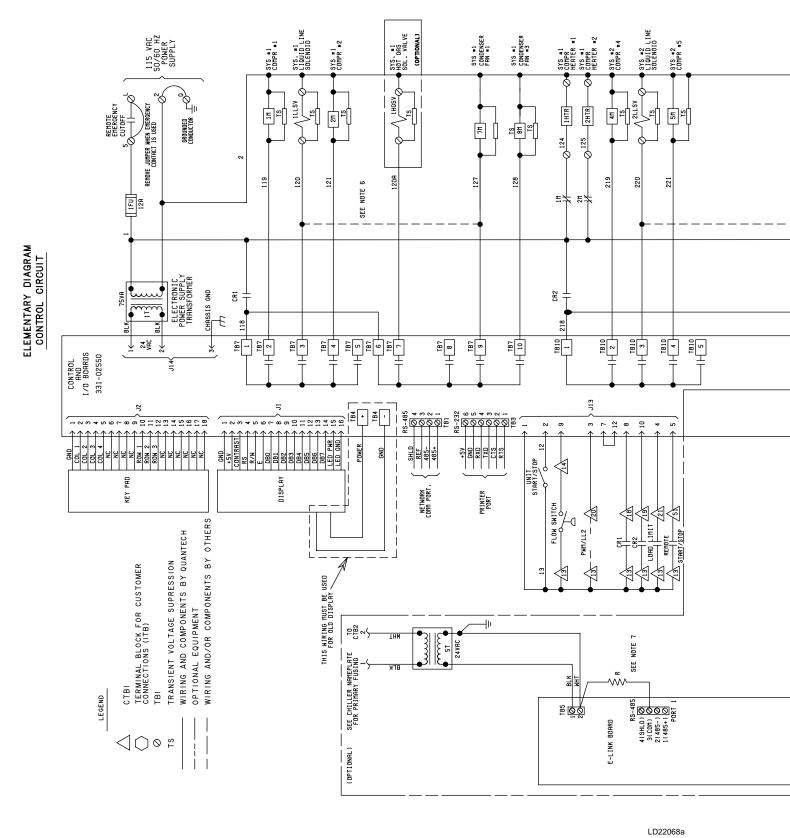


Figure 13 - Control Wiring Diagram, Dual Circuit, IPU II

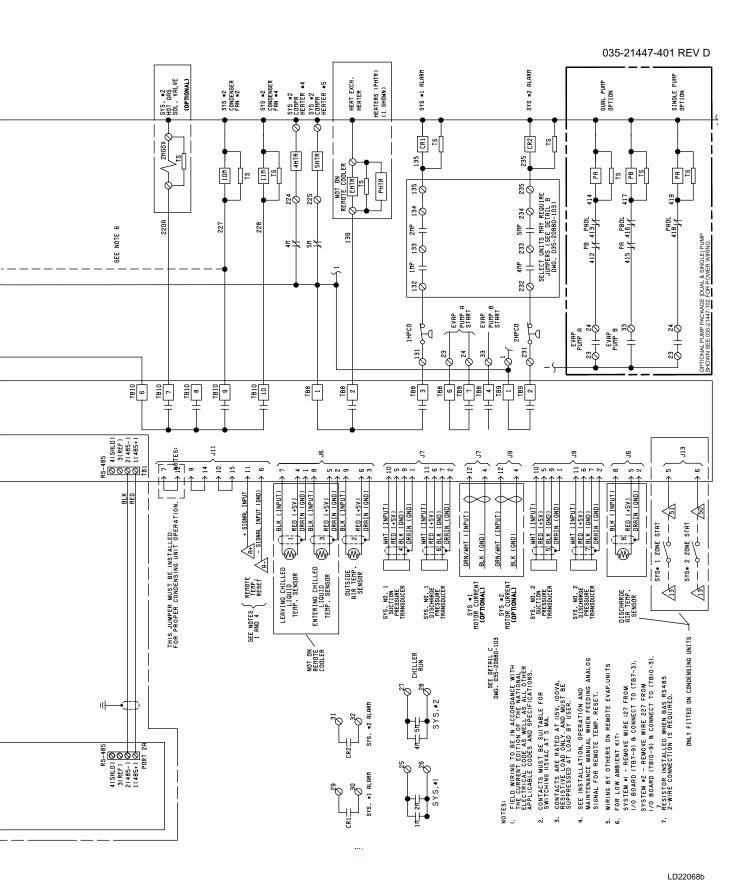


Figure 13 - Control Wiring Diagram, Dual Circuit, IPU II (Cont'd)

## QCC2060C-QCC2070C Low sound QCC2040C-070C Ultra low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V and 575 V)

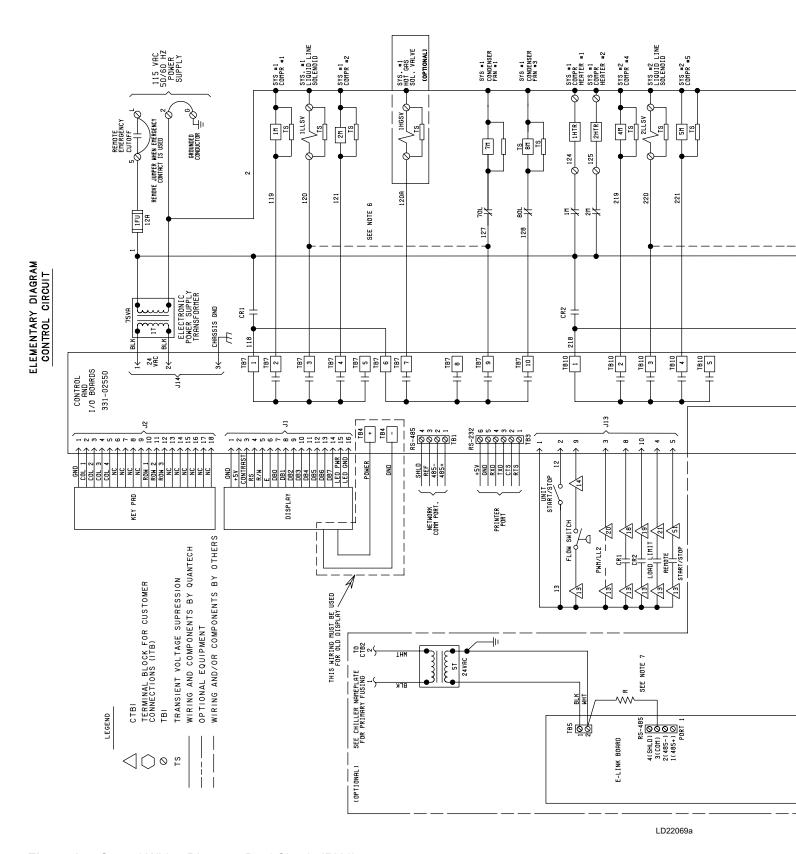
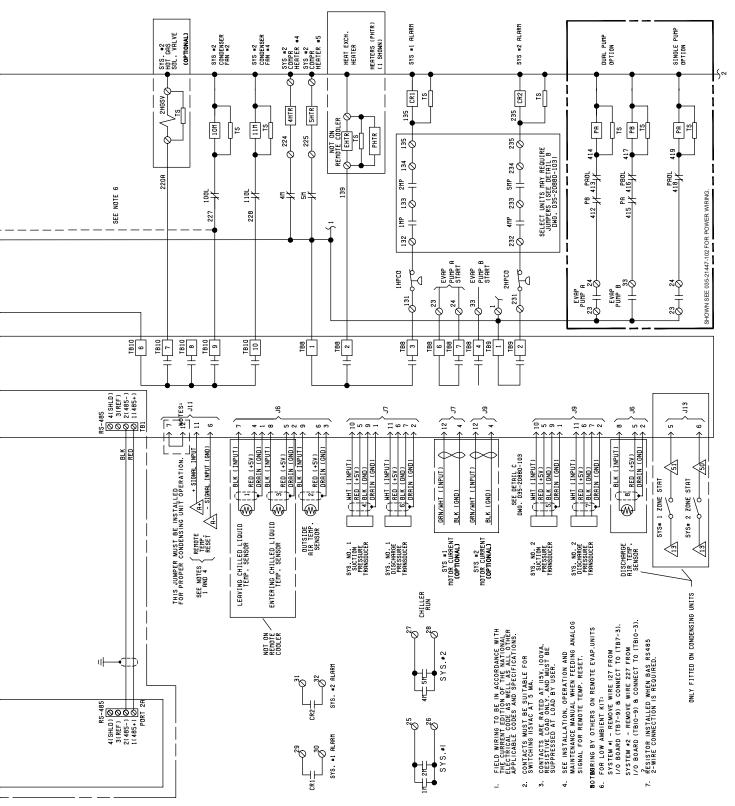


Figure 14 - Control Wiring Diagram, Dual Circuit, IPU II

56

035-21586-401 REV D



LD22069b

Figure 14 - Control Wiring Diagram, Dual Circuit, IPU II (Cont'd)

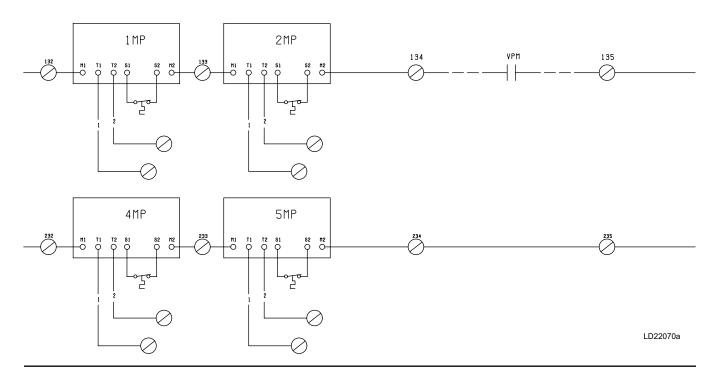
SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

## QCC2015C-QCC2030C Low sound QCC2025C-030C Ultra low sound

035-20964-103 REV D

#### DETAIL "A"

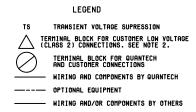


#### NOTES:

- 1. Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- 2. Contacts must be suitable for switching 24 VDC, (gold contacts recommended). Wiring must not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- 3. To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- 4. To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115 VAC.
- 5. Contacts are rated at 115 V, 100 VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- 6. See installation, operation and maintenance manual when optional equipment is used.
- 7. Optional current readout. 5 V = 200 A.
- 8. 1MP through 3MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

Figure 15 - Control Wiring Diagram, Details, Single Circuit

035-20964-103 REV D



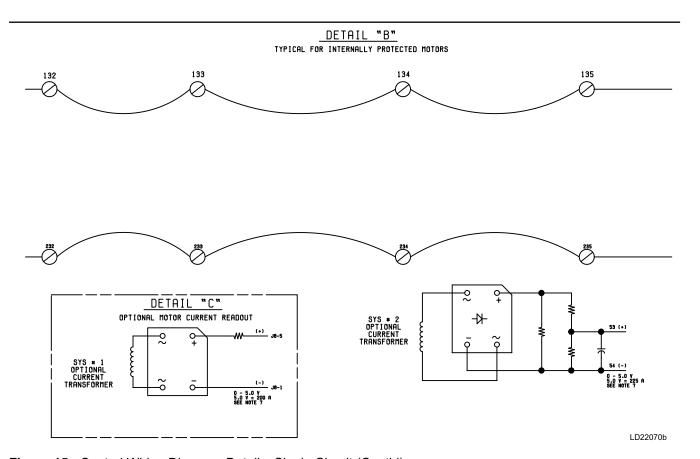
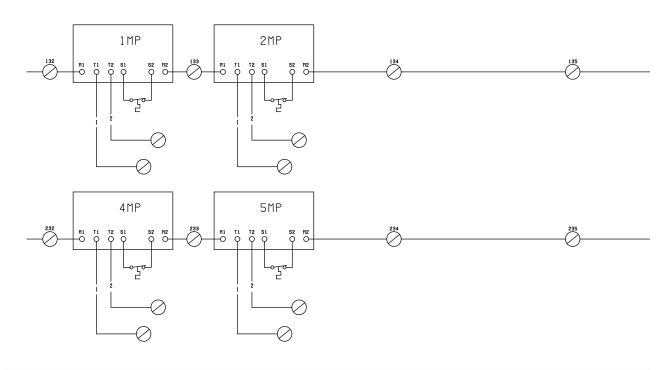


Figure 15 - Control Wiring Diagram, Details, Single Circuit (Cont'd)

## QCC2040C-QCC2070C Low sound QCC2040C-070C Ultra low sound

DETAIL "A"

035-20880-103 REV C



#### NOTES:

- I. Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications
- 2. Contacts must be suitable for switching 24 VDC, (gold contacts recommended). Wiring must not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- 3. To cycle unit on and off automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- 4. To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6 A at 115 VAC
- 5. Contacts are rated at 115 V, 100 VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- 6. See installation, operation and maintenance manual when optional equipment is used.
- 7. Optional current readout. 5 V = 200 A.
- 8. 1MP through 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

Figure 16 - Control Wiring Diagram, Details, Dual Circuit

035-20880-103 REV C

# TS TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPRESSION TERMINAL BLOCK FOR CUSTOMER LOW VOLTAGE (CLASS 2) CONNECTIONS. SEE NOTE 2. TERMINAL BLOCK FOR QUANTECH AND CUSTOMER CONNECTIONS WIRING AND COMPONENTS BY QUANTECH OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT WIRING AND/OR COMPONENTS BY OTHERS

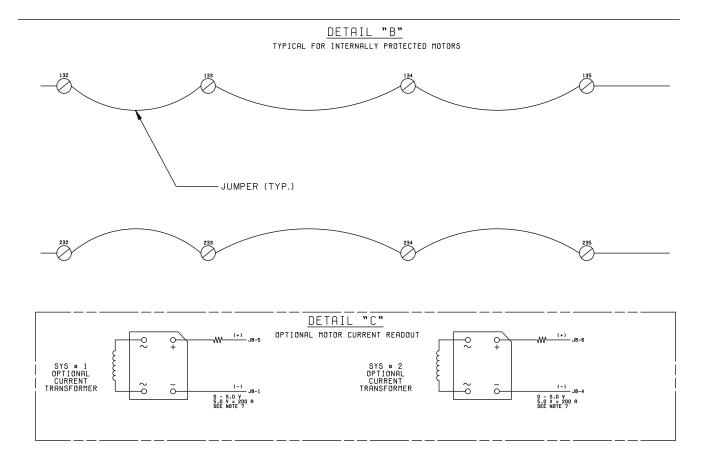


Figure 16 - Control Wiring Diagram, Details, Dual Circuit (Cont'd)

## Power options connection diagrams QCC2015C-QCC2020C Low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V, 460 V and 575 V)

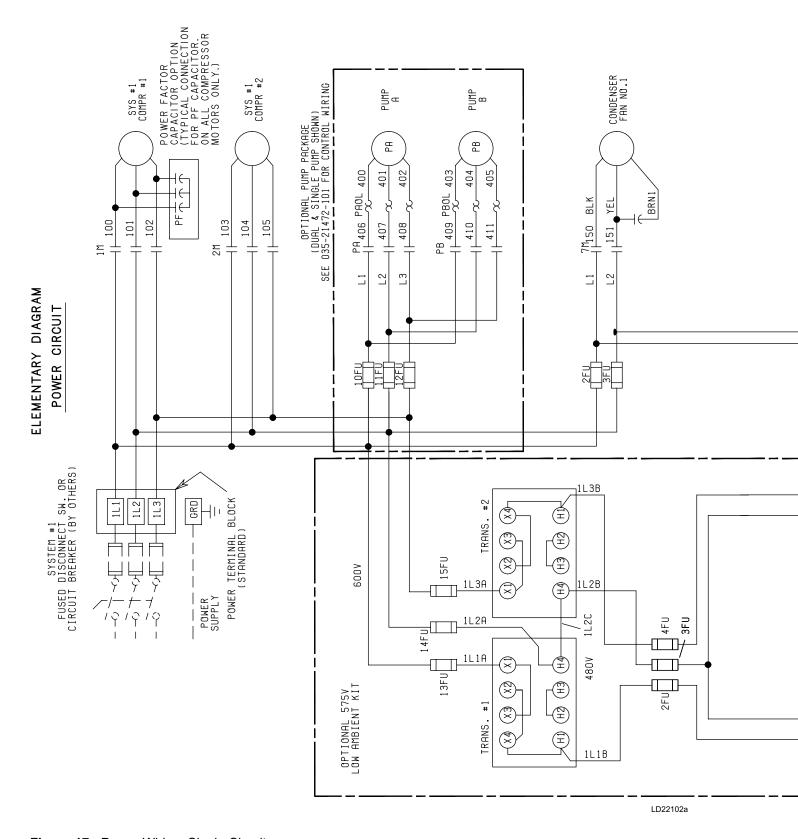
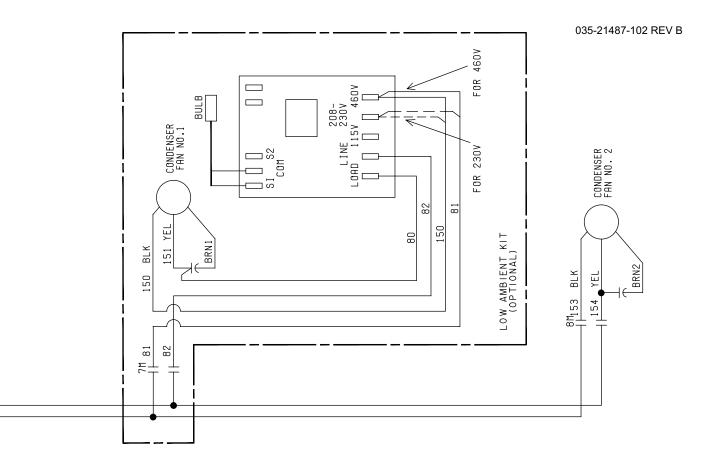
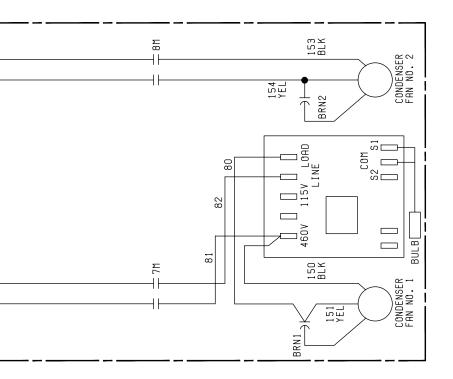
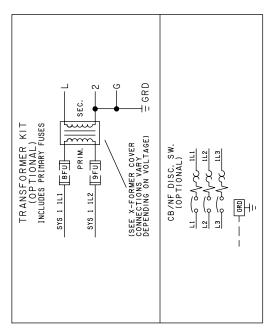


Figure 17 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit







LD22102b

Figure 17 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit (Cont'd)

## Power options connection diagrams QCC2015C-QCC2020C Low sound (380-415 V/3/50)

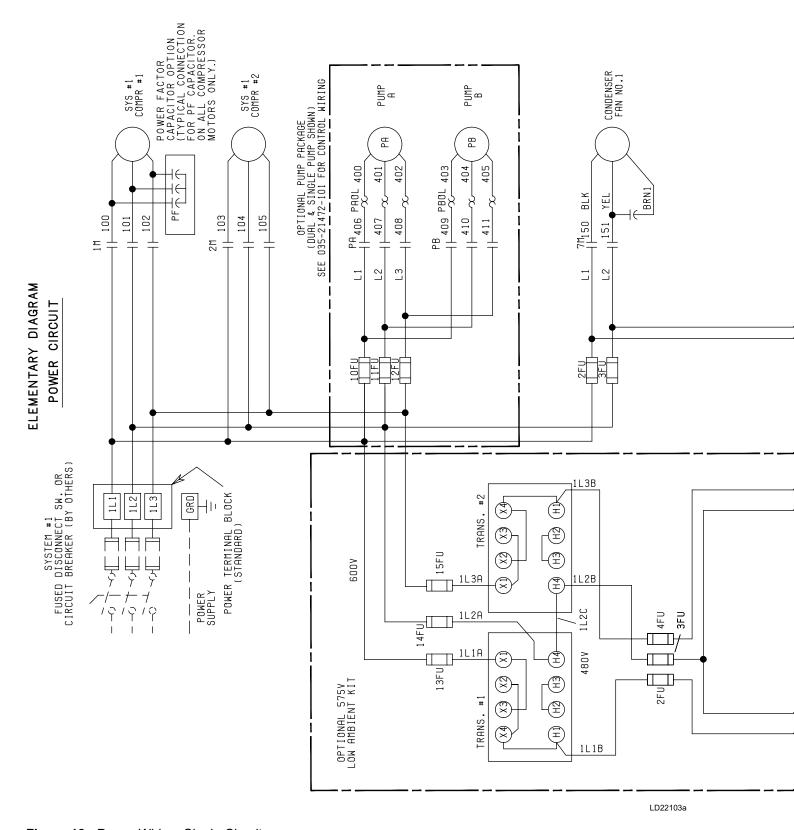
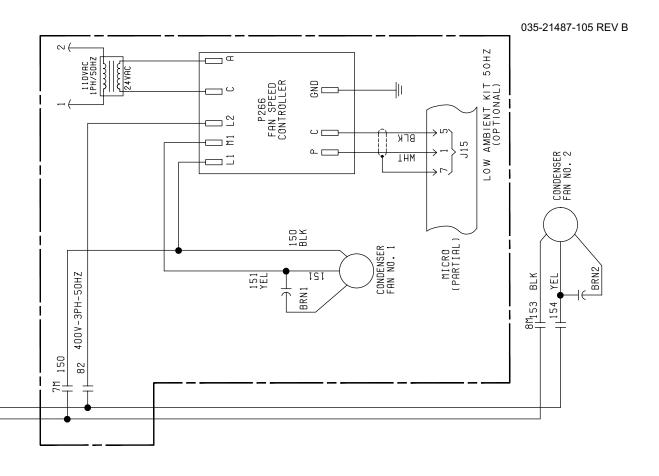
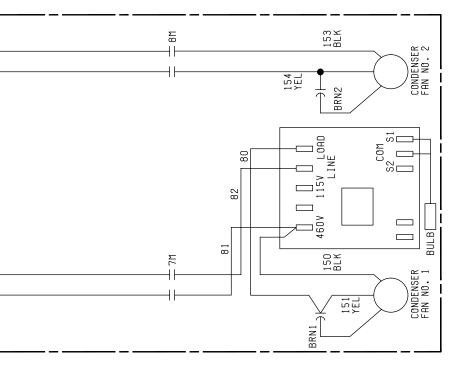
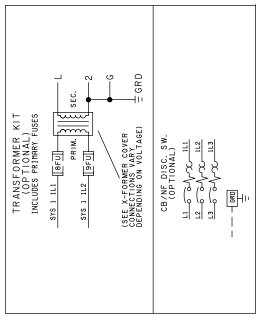


Figure 18 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit







LD22103b

figure 18 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit (Cont'd)

## QCC2025C-QCC2030C Low sound QCC2025C-QCC2030C Ultra low sound (460 V and 380-415 V/3/50)

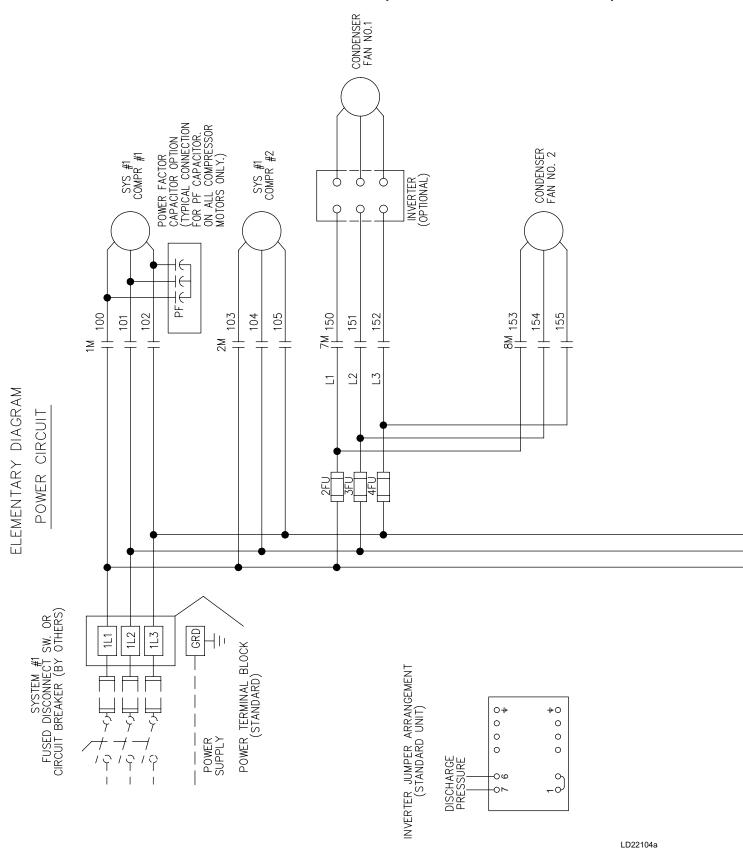


Figure 19 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit

035-21472-102 REV D

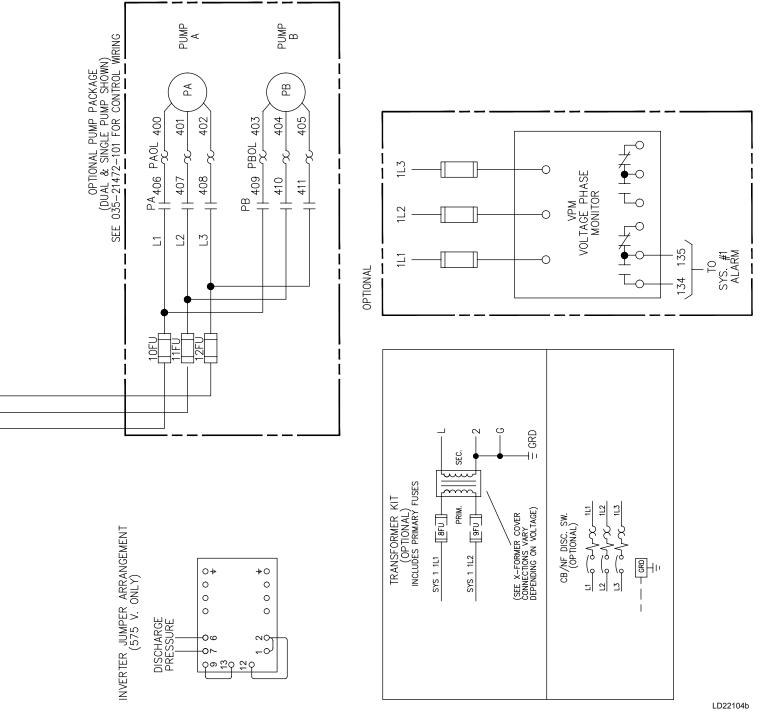


FIGURE 19 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit (Cont'd)

### QCC2025C-QCC2030C Ultra low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V and 575 V)

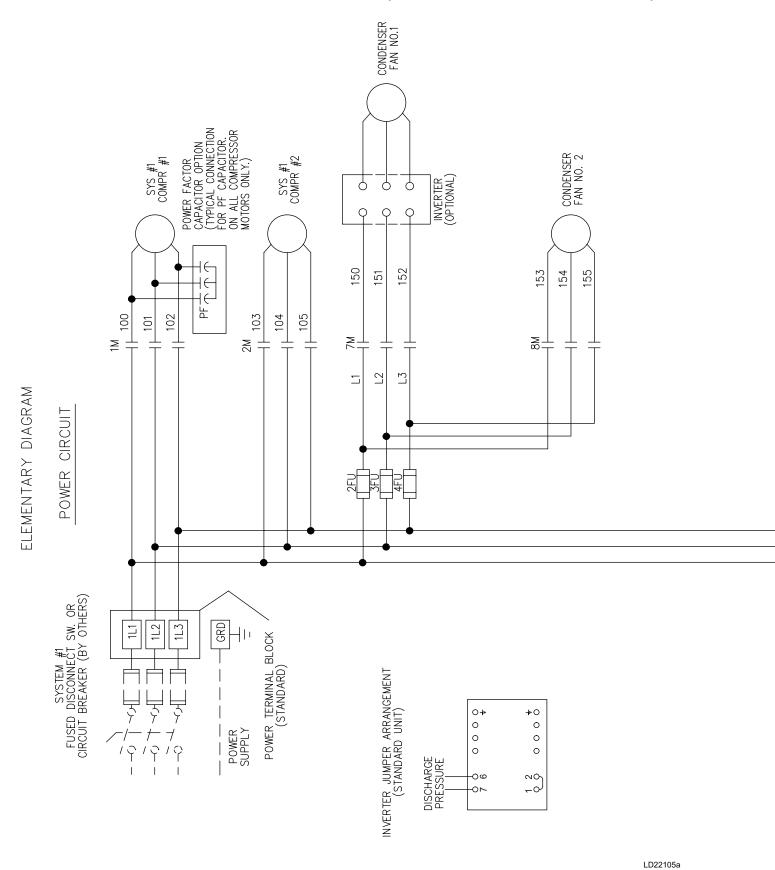
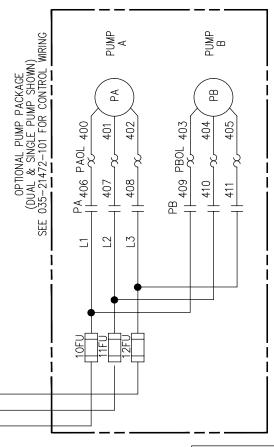
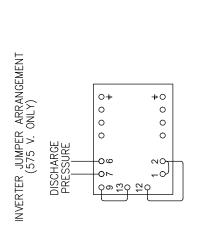
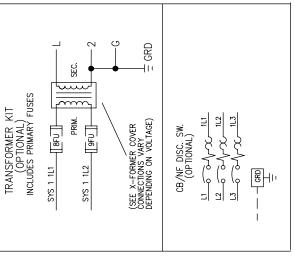


Figure 20 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit

035-21585-102 REV C







LD22105b

figure 20 - Power Wiring, Single Circuit (cont'd)

## QCC2040C-QCC2050C Low sound QCC2040C-070C Ultra low sound (460 V and 380-415 V 50 Hz)

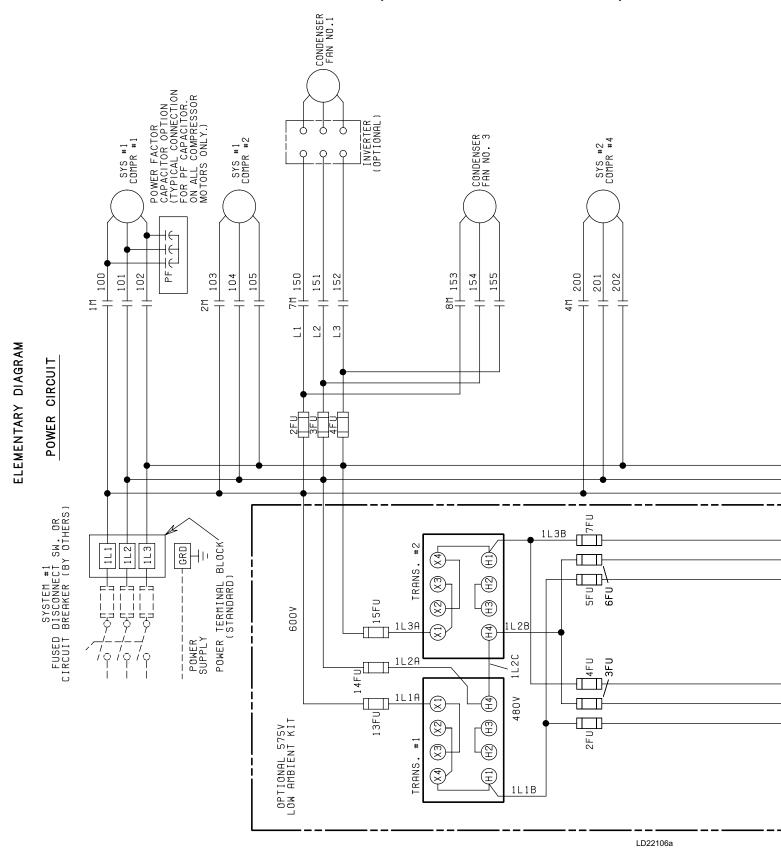


Figure 21 - Power Wiring, Dual Circuit

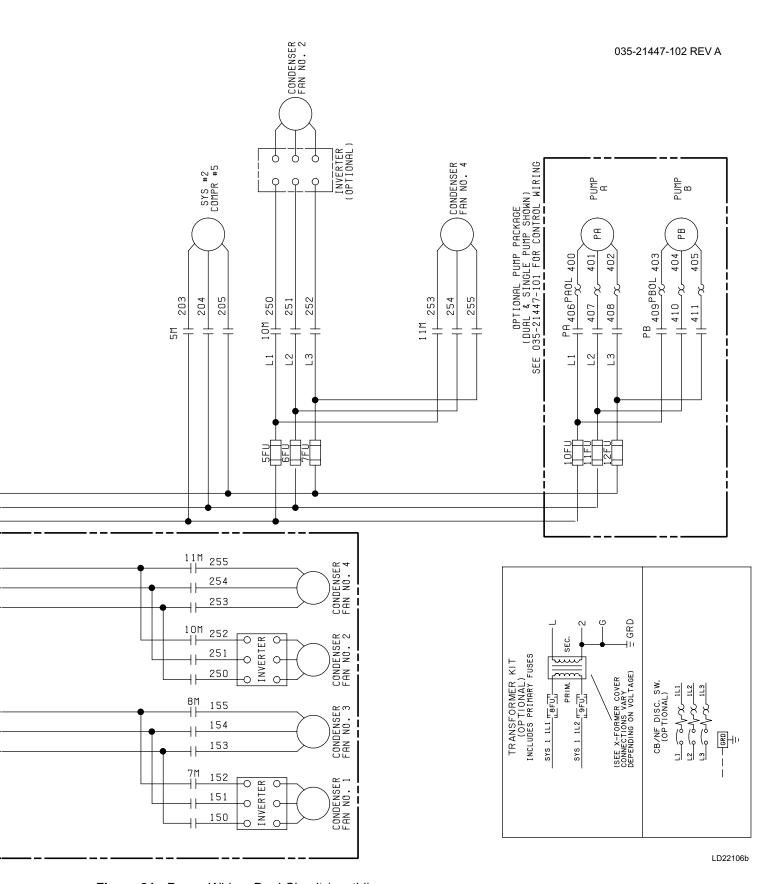


Figure 21 - Power Wiring, Dual Circuit (cont'd)

## QCC2060C-QCC2070C Low sound QCC2040C-QCC2070C Ultra low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V and 575 V)

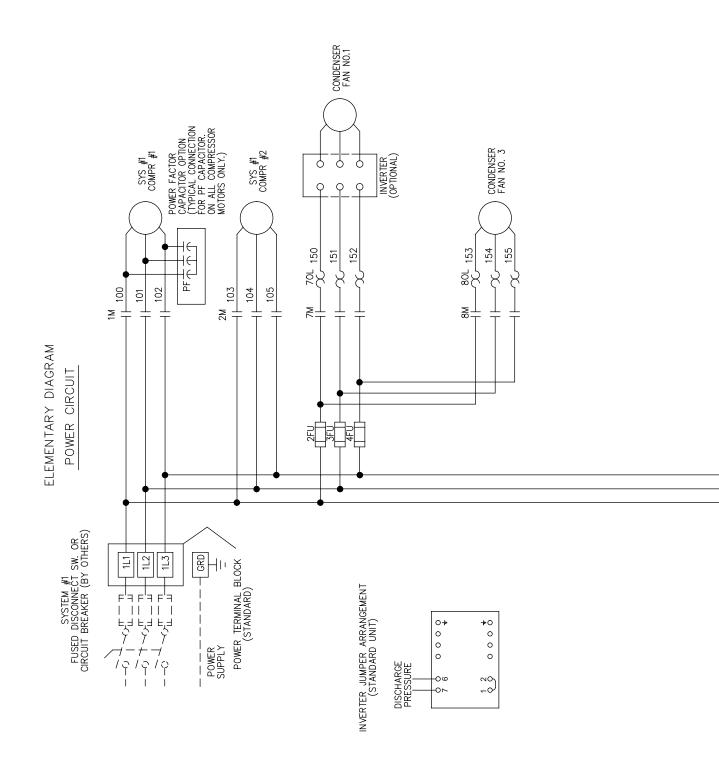


Figure 22 - Power Wiring, Dual Circuit

LD22107a

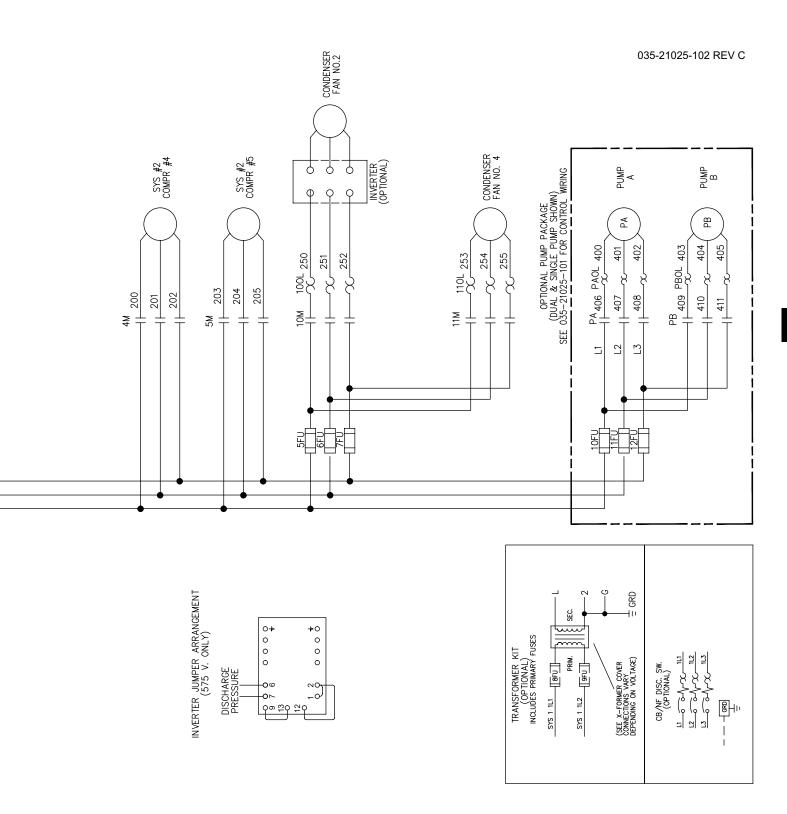


Figure 22 - Power Wiring, Dual Circuit (cont'd)

LD22107b

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

## QCC2015C-QCC2020C Low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V, 460 V and 575 V)

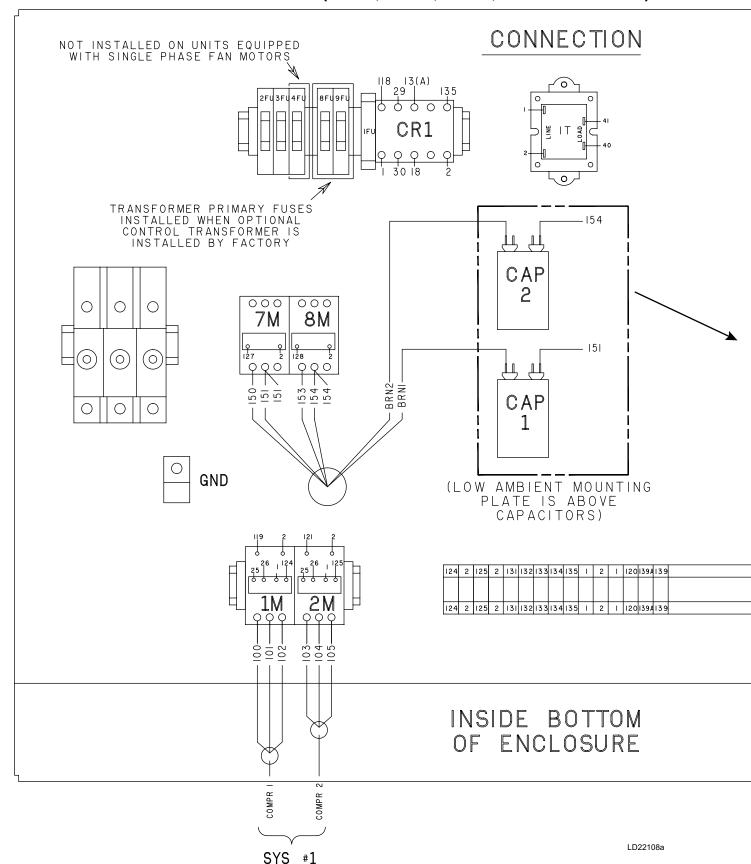
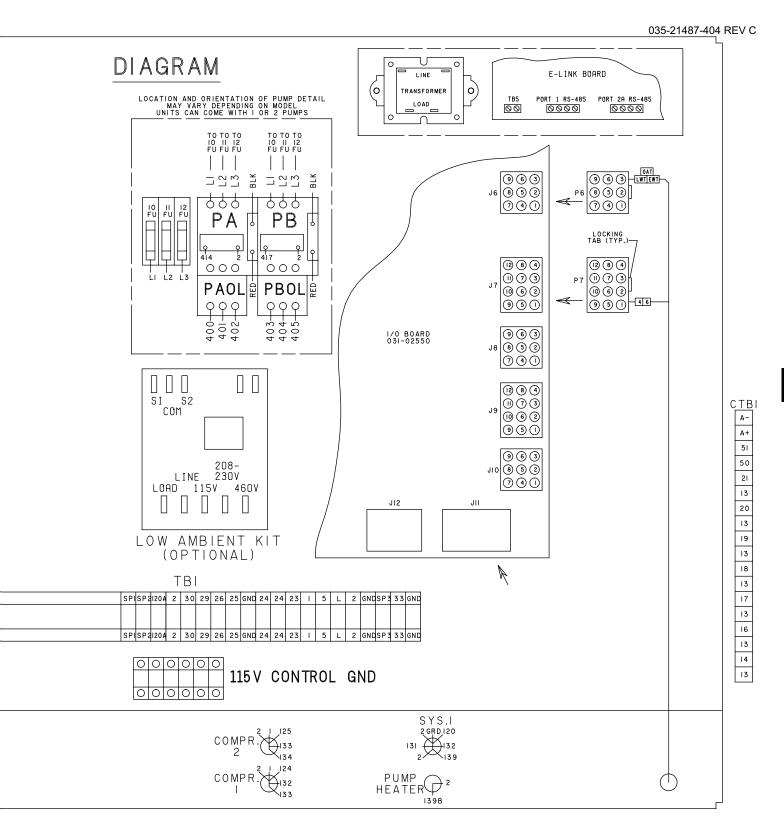


Figure 23 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit



LD22108b

FIGURE 23 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit (cont'd)

## QCC2015C-QCC2020C Low sound (380-415 V/3/50)

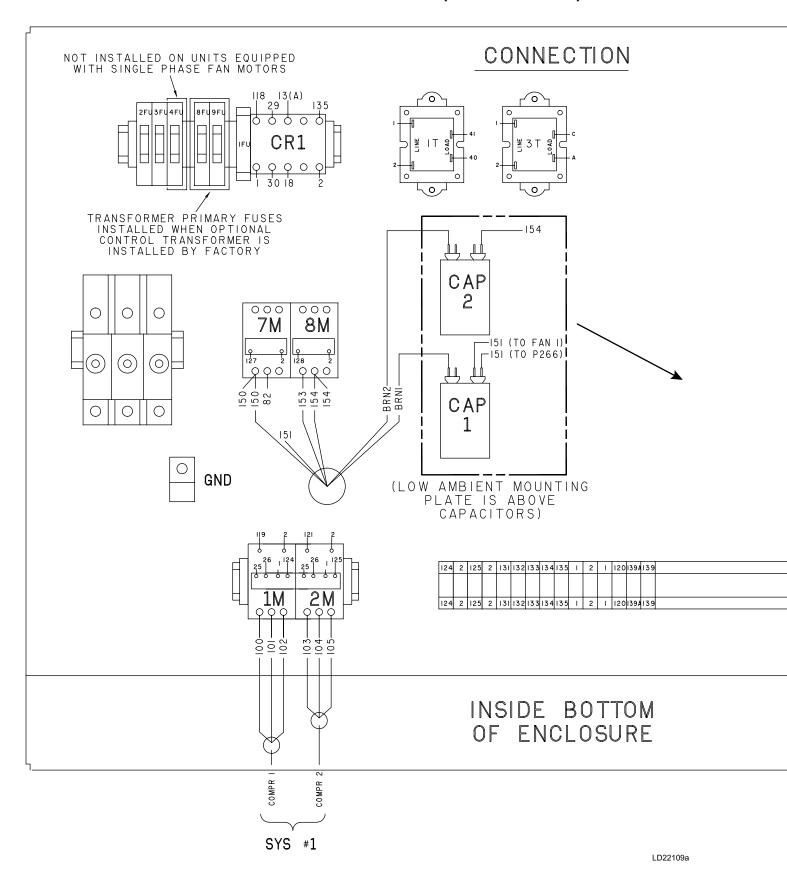
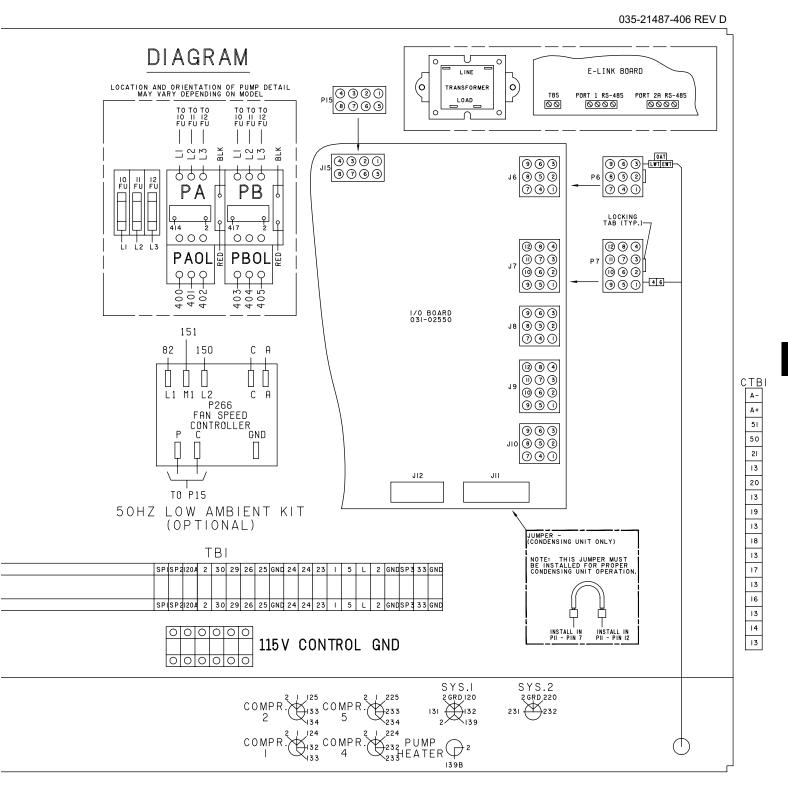


Figure 24 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit



LD22109b

figure 24 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit (cont'd)

## QCC2025C-QCC2030C Low sound QCC2025C-QCC2030C Ultra low sound (460 V and 380-415 V/3/50)

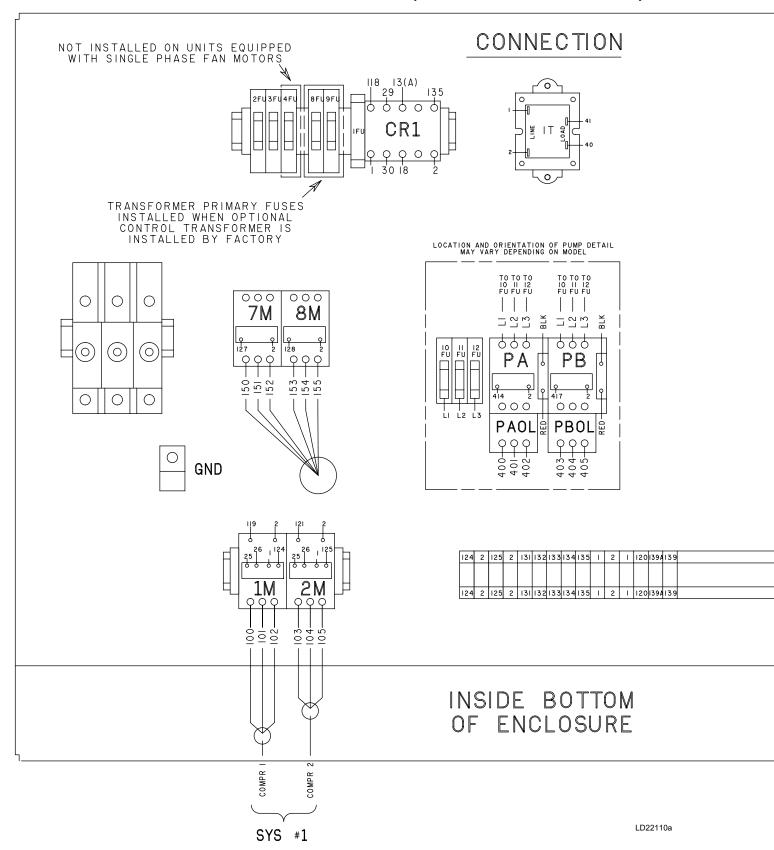
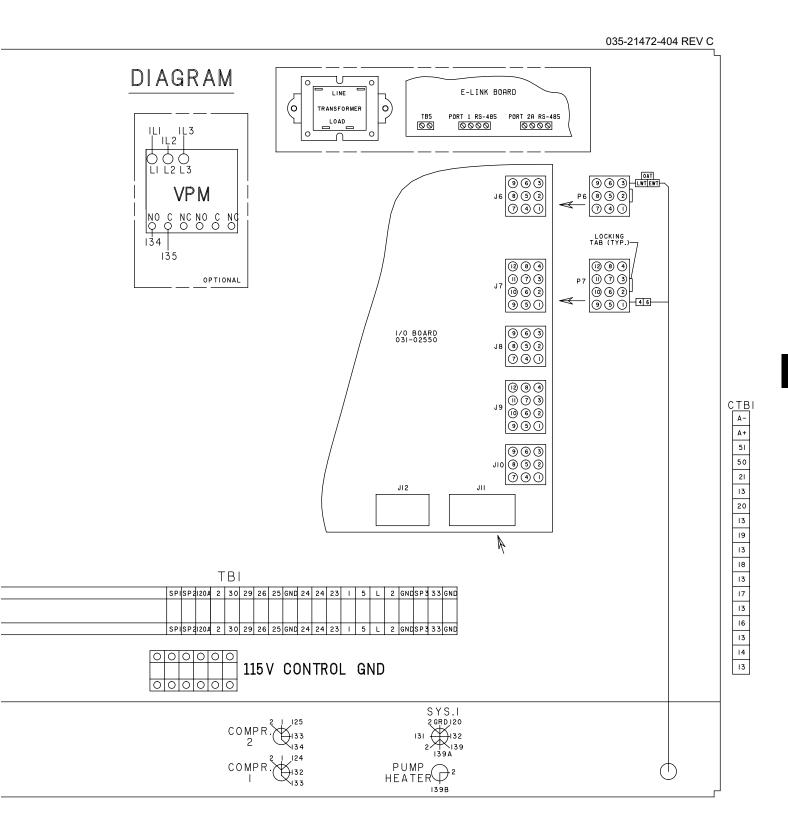


Figure 25 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit



LD22110b

79

Figure 25 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit (Cont'd)

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

### QCC2025C-QCC2030C Ultra low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V and 575 V)

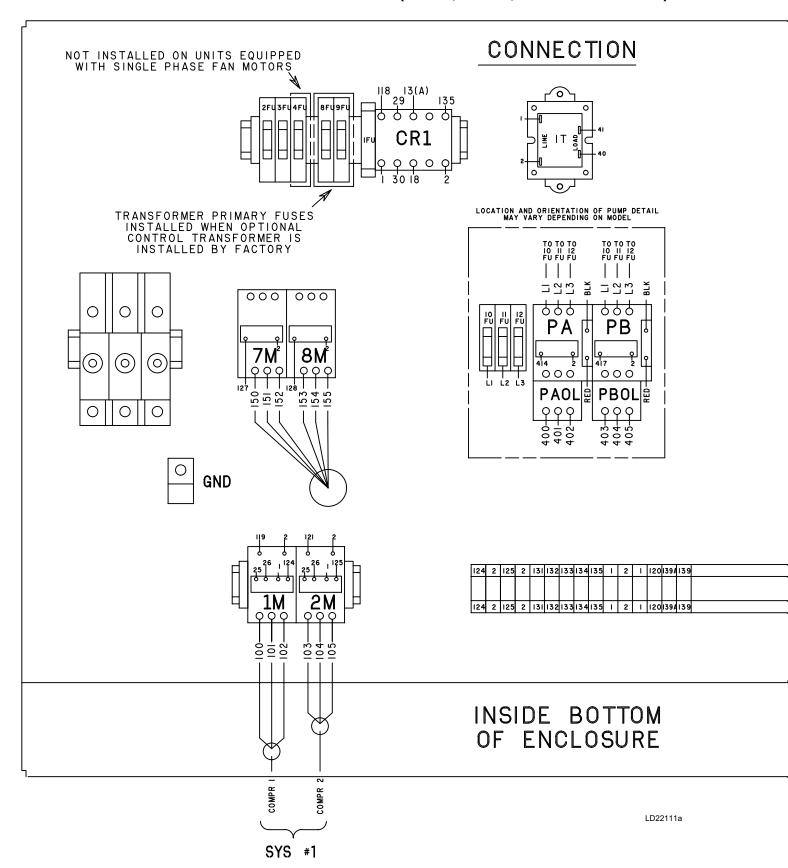
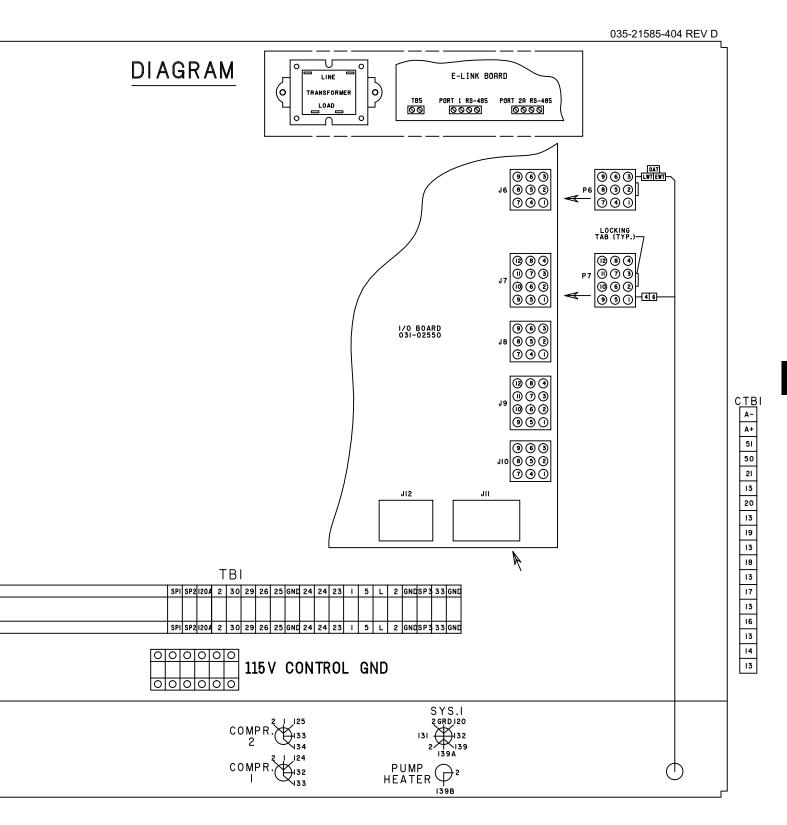


Figure 26 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit



LD22111b

figure 26 - Connection Wiring, Single Circuit (cont'd)

LD22112a

## QCC2040C-QCC2050C Low sound QCC2040C-070C Ultra low sound (460 V and 380-415 V 50 Hz)

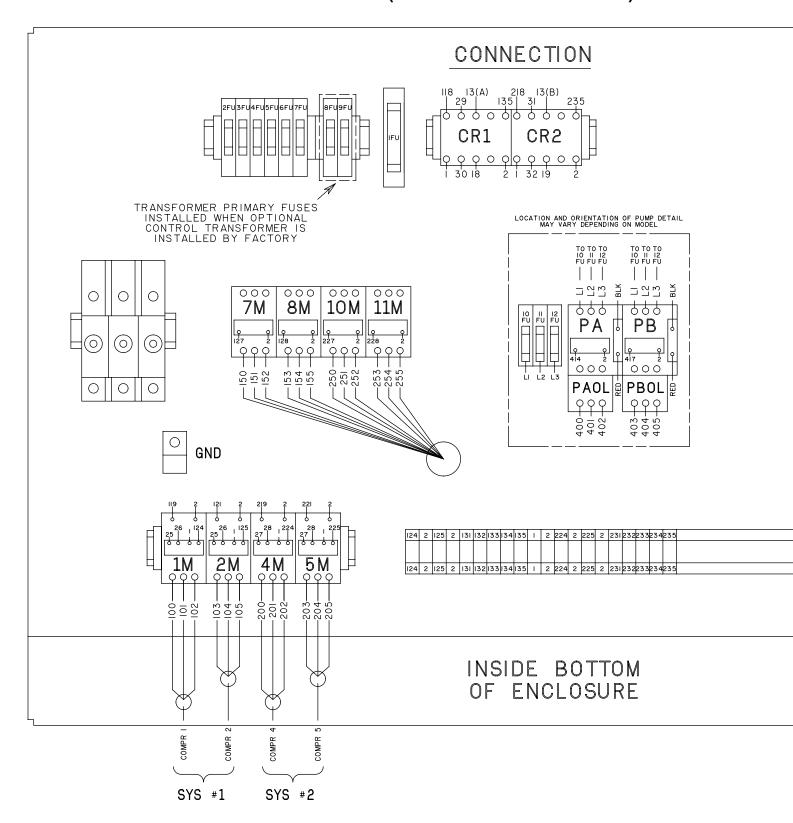
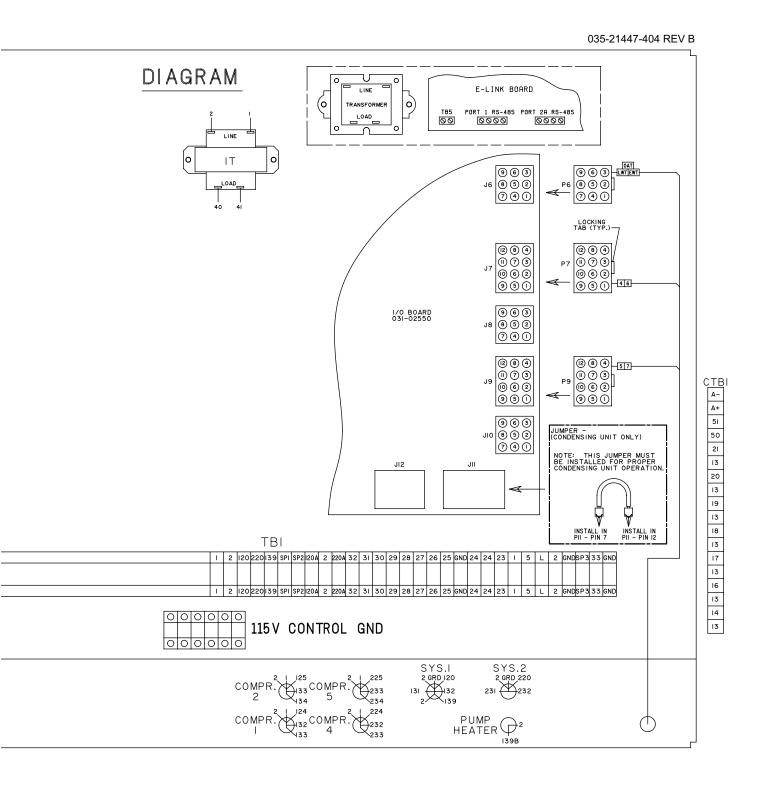


Figure 27 - Connection Wiring, Dual Circuit



LD22112b

figure 27 - Connection Wiring, Dual Circuit (Cont'd)

## QCC2060C-QCC2070C Low sound QCC2040C-070C Ultra low sound (200 V, 230 V, 380 V and 575 V)

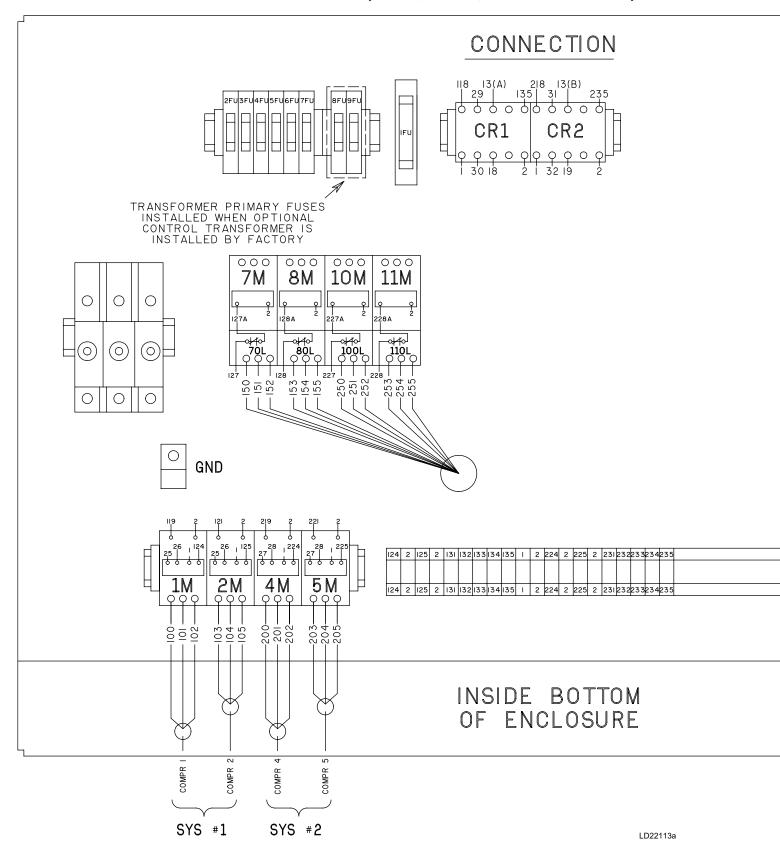
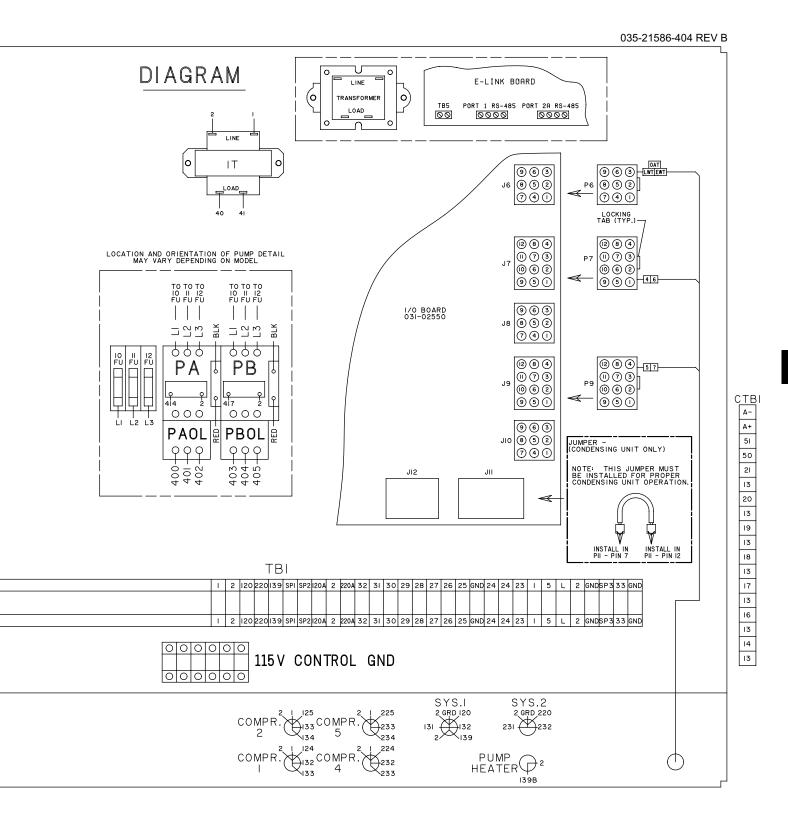


Figure 28 - Connection Wiring, Dual Circuit



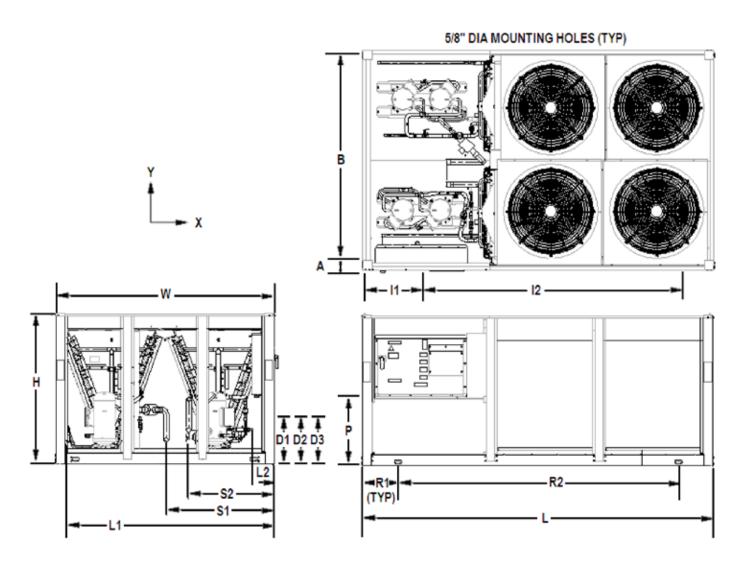
LD22113b

Figure 28 - Connection Wiring, Dual Circuit (Cont'd)

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

# Dimensions (English) Dimensions – QCC2015C to 070C (English)



All dimensions in English unless otherwise noted.

#### NOTE:

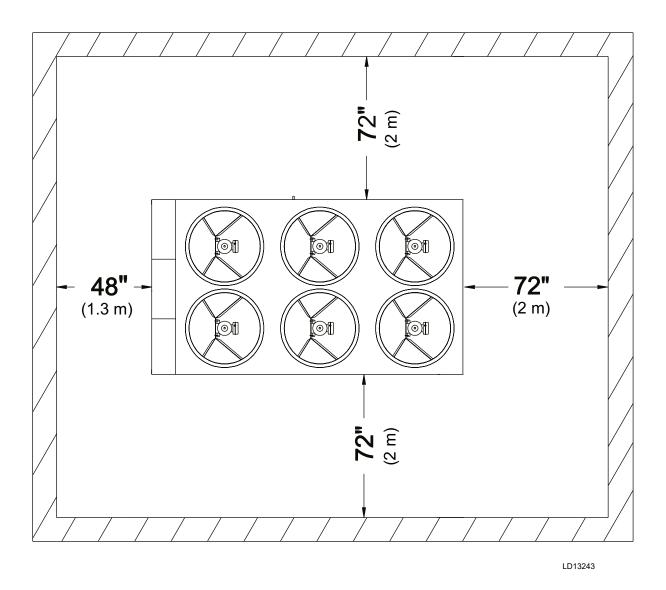
Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. Quantech unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall -6'; rear to wall -6'; control panel to end wall -4'0"; top - no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units - 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.

## Dimensions - QCC2015C to 070C (English)

60 HZ	MODEL	015CEE	020CEE	025CEE	030CEE	040CEE	045CEE	050CEE	060CEE	070CEE
Length	L	109.79	109.79	118.6	118.6	144.8	144.8	148.8	148.8	153.6
Width	W	44.7	44.7	44.7	44.7	90.6	90.6	90.6	90.6	90.6
Height	Н	46.06	46.06	46.06	50	47.8	47.8	62.6	62.6	62.6
	F									
	Р	12.7	12.7	12.7	16.7	13.6	13.6	28.5	28.5	28.5
	Suction In 1	1.6	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.3
Connection	Suction In 2									
Sizes	Liquid Out 1 / 2	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
System 1	Suction In	37.7	37.7	6.2	3.9	48.7	48.7	52.7	44.4	53.7
Dimensions	Liquid Out	31.7	31.7	23.1	34.6	72.9	72.9	85.1	85.1	77.6
System 2	Suction In					41.6	41.6	35.1	35.1	33.3
Dimensions	Liquid Out					17.3	17.3	14.1	14.1	15
	D1	30.4	30.4	28.9	19.8	19.6	19.7	24	9.7	6.8
	D2	6.0	6.0	6.5	5.8	6.4	6.4	9.1	9.1	5.3
	D3							13.8	13.8	9.2
	D4									
	I1	17	17	17	17	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8
	12	104.2	104.2	113.3	113.3	135	135	135	135	143.8
	13									
	14									
Isolator Location	15									
Dimensions	16									
	17									
	18									
	Α	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
	В	43.3	43.3	43.3	43.3	89.5	89.5	89.5	89.5	89.5
Dimetra	R1	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1
Rigging Hole	R2	97.1	97.1	105.1	105.1	130.9	130.9	130.9	130.8	137.6
Locations	R3									
	R4									
Unit COG	X	58.6	58.5	63.1	67.1	59.6	59.2	61.9	61.5	59.7
	Υ	22.9	22.9	22.9	23.1	43.6	43.5	42.2	42.2	44.9

Form QCC2-NM1 SECTION 5 - TECHNICAL DATA Issue Date: 5/20/2021

## **Clearances**



#### NOTES:

- 1.No obstructions allowed above the unit.
- 2.Only one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit. 3.Adjacent units should be 10 ft (3 m) apart.

Figure 29 - Unit Clearances - All Models

89

### Weight distribution and isolator mounting positions

#### General

Weights of specific chiller models vary significantly as options are added. As a result, total weights, weights at individual isolator positions, and actual isolator selection at each position cannot be published due to the vast number of possible combinations. This information will be available when the specific chiller/option selection is made from the local Quantech Sales Representative. Be aware, weights will change with each option along with possible isolator changes. Weights and isolators may need to be recalculated when the option selections are changed.

Whenever the isolator option is ordered, the isolators will be shipped loose with the chiller. Packed with the isolators and also in the control panel information packet is a drawing and table specifically for each chiller, based on the option selection. The drawing and table will be similar to the sample shown below. The drawing will show the isolator locations along with the weight in pounds and kilograms at the specific location, isolator position, and location measurements for each isolator.

Order No: 082533060301

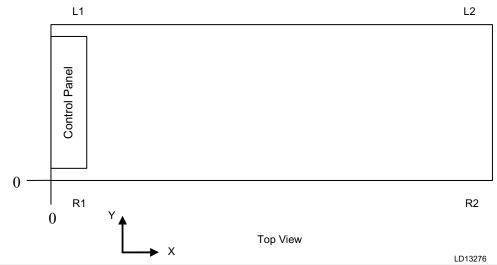
Line No: 1

Product: QCC2

Model: QCC2040CEE46XEA

Voltage: 46

Unit Shipping Weight	kg	lb
(Display on unit data nameplate)	1334.5	2942



Location	X Distance inches (mm)	Y Distance inches (mm)	Vendor Number	Operating Weight Ibs (kg)
R1	9.8 (248.9)	1.1 (27.9)	ND-D / Yellow	1312 (595.1)
L1	9.8 (248.9)	89.5 (2273.2)	ND-DS / Yellow	1843 (836.0)
R2	135 (3429)	1.1 (27.9)	ND-D / Yellow	1280 (580.6)
L2	135 (3429)	89.5 (2273.2)	ND-DS / Yellow	1793 (813.3)

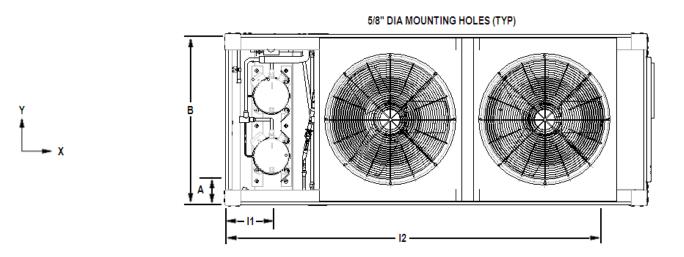
SAMPLE PRINTOUT SUPPLIED IN THE ISOLATOR PACKAGE AND IN THE CHILLER PANEL LITERATURE PACKET.

Figure 30 - Sample Isolator Location Drawing

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

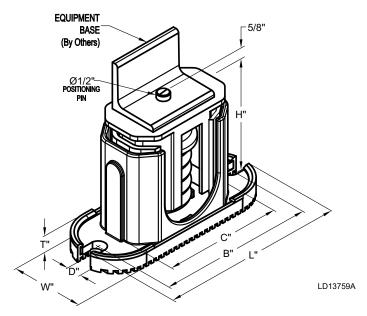
## **Isolator locations (English)**



60 HZ Model		QCC2015CEE	QCC2020CEE	QCC2025CEE	QCC2030CEE
	<b>I</b> 1	17	17	17	17
Isolator Location	12	104.2	104.2	113.3	113.3
Dimensions	Α	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
	В	43.3	43.3	43.3	43.3

Figure 31 - Isolator Locations, 60 HZ

# **Isolator information**One Inch Deflection Spring Isolator Cross-reference



MOUNT	DIMENSION DATA (INCHES)						
TYPE	W	D	L	В	С	Т	Н
CP1	3	5/8	7-3/4	6-1/2	4-3/4	1/2	5-5/8
CP2	3	5/8	10-1/2	9-1/4	7-3/4	9/16	6

MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY (LB)	DEFLECTION RATED (IN.)	COLOR CODE
CP1-1D-85	85	1.360	LT. PURPLE
CP1-1D-120	120	1.200	DK. YELLOW
CP1-1D-175	175	1.170	DK. BLUE
CP1-1D-250	250	1.400	YELLOW
CP1-1D-340	340	1.130	RED
CP1-1D-510	510	1.020	BLACK
CP1-1D-675	675	1.320	DK. PURPLE
CP1-1D-900	900	1.020	DK. GREEN
CP1-1D-1200	1200	0.900	GRAY
CP1-1D-1360	1360	0.770	WHITE
CP1-1D-1785N	1785	0.880	GRAY/RED

MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY (LB)	DEFLECTION RATED (IN.)	COLOR CODE
CP2-1D-1020	1020	1.020	BLACK
CP2-1D-1350	1350	1.320	DK. PURPLE
CP2-1D-1800	1800	1.020	DK. GREEN
CP2-1D-2400	2400	0.900	GRAY
CP2-1D-2720	2720	0.770	WHITE
CP2-1D-3570N	3570	0.880	GRAY / RED

Figure 32 - One Inch Deflection Spring Isolator Cross-Reference

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

## One inch deflection spring isolators installation instructions

- 1. Read instructions in their entirety before beginning installation.
- 2. Isolators are shipped fully assembled and are to be positioned in accordance with the submittal drawings or as otherwise recommended.
- 3. Set isolators on floor, housekeeping pad or sub-base, ensuring that all isolator centerlines match the equipment mounting holes. The VMC group recommends that the isolator base ("B") be installed on a level surface. Shim or grout as required, leveling all isolator bases to the same elevation (1/4-in. maximum difference can be tolerated).
- 4. Bolt or anchor all isolators to supporting structure utilizing base slotted holes ("C").

- 5. Place equipment on top of isolators making sure that mounting holes of the equipment line up with isolator positioning pin ("H").
- 6. The adjustment process can only begin after the equipment or machine is at its full operating weight.
- 7. Adjust each isolator in sequence by turning spring adjusting bolt ("D") one full counterclockwise turn at a time. Repeat this procedure on all isolators, one at a time.
- 8. Continue adjusting each isolator until a minimum of 1/4-in. clearance is achieved between the lower housing and upper housing. (See drawing below).
- 9. Fine adjust isolators to level equipment.
- 10. Installation is complete.

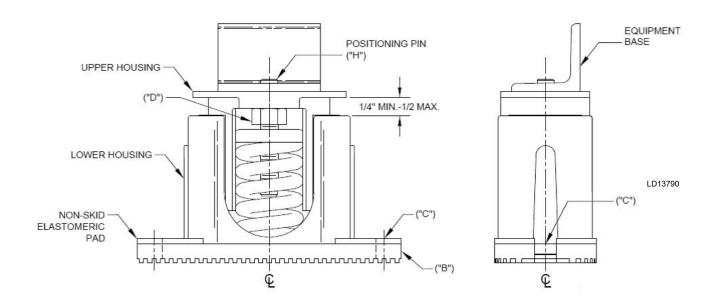
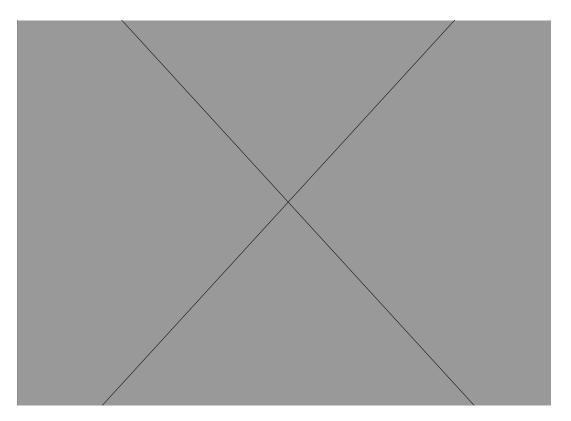


Figure 33 - One Inch Deflection Spring Isolators Installation Instructions

93

## Two inch deflection seismic isolator cross-reference



MODEL Y2	MODEL Y2RSI-2D SEISMICALLY RESTRAINED VIBRATION ISOLATOR FOR 2 IN. DEFLECTION							
SEISMIC MOUNT SIZE	RATED LOAD (LB)	RATED DEFLECTION (IN.)	SPRING RATE (LB/IN.)	SOLID LOAD (LB)	COLOR CODE	ALLOWABLE G RATING HORIZONTAL		
Y2RSI-2D-150	150	2.4	62	234	WHITE	34.7		
Y2RSI-2D-320	320	2.3	140	490	YELLOW	16.3		
Y2RSI-2D-460	460	2.3	200	688	GREEN	11.3		
Y2RSI-2D-710	710	2.2	330	1072	DK BROWN	7.3		
Y2RSI-2D-870	870	1.9	460	1312	RED	6		
Y2RSI-2D-1200N	1200	1.9	638	1818	RED/BLACK	4.3		
Y2RSI-2D-1450	1450	1.8	900	2450	TAN	3.6		
Y2RSI-2D-1690	1690	1.7	1140	2892	PINK	3.1		
Y2RSI-2D-2000N	2000	1.7	1318	3342	PINK/BLACK	2.6		
Y2RSI-2D-2640N	2640	1.5	1854	4283	PINK/GRAY	2		
Y2RSI-2D-2870N	3080	1.5	2004	4629	PINK/GRAY/ORANGE	1.7		
Y2RSI-2D-3280N	3740	1.8	2134	4930	PINK/GRAY/DK BROWN	1.4		

#### NOTES:

- 1.All dimensions are in inches, interpret per ANSI Y14.
- 2.Standard finish: housing-powder coated (color, black), spring-powder coated (color, see table) hardware zinc-electroplate.
- 3. Equipment must be bolted or welded to the top plate to meet allowable seismic ratings.
- 4.All springs are designed for 50% overload capacity with exception of the 2D-3280N and 2D-2870.
- 5.Refer to next page for installation instructions.
- 6. Consult factory for concrete installation.

Figure 34 - Two Inch Deflection Seismic Isolator Cross-Reference

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

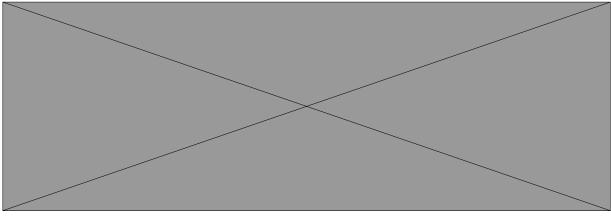
Form QCC2-NM1

Issue Date: 5/20/2021

## Seismic isolator installation and adjustment

- 1. Read instructions in their entirety before beginning installation.
- 2. Isolators are shipped fully assembled and are to be positioned in accordance with the submittal drawings or as otherwise recommended.
- 3. Set isolators on floor, housekeeping pad, or sub-base, ensuring that all isolator centerlines match the equipment mounting holes. The VMC group recommends that the isolator base plates ("B") be installed on a level surface. Shim or grout as required, leveling all isolator base plates to the same elevation (1/4-in. maximum difference can be tolerated).
- 4. Bolt or anchor all isolators to supporting structure utilizing base plate thru holes ("C") or weld base plate to supporting structure with 3/8 fillet weld 2 in. long @ 4" on center around entire base plate or as engineered for specific load and or field conditions.
- 5. Isolators are shipped to the job site with (2) removable spacer shims ("E") between the top plate and the housing. These shims must be in place when the equipment is positioned over the isolators.
- 6. With all shims ("E") in place, position equipment on top of plate ("A") of isolator. Bolt equipment securely to top plate of isolator using a minimum of (2) 5/8 UNC A325 grade 5 SAE bolts or weld equipment or bracket to the top plate ("A") of

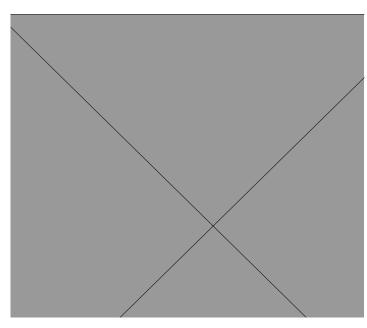
- isolator with a minimum of 3/8 fillet welds 2 in. long at 3 in. on center for a minimum total weld of 10 in. (All sides of equipment or bracket resting on top plate ("A") must be welded).
- 7. The adjustment process can only begin after the equipment or machine is at its full operating weight.
- 8. Back off each of the (4) limit stop lock nuts ("F") on isolators 1/2 in.
- 9. Adjust each isolator in sequence by turning spring adjusting nuts ("G") one full clockwise turn at a time. Repeat this procedure on all isolators, one at a time. Check the limit stop lock nuts ("F") periodically to ensure that clearance between the washer and rubber grommet is maintained. Stop adjustment of isolator only when the top plate ("A") has risen just above the shim ("E").
- 10. Remove all spacer shims ("E").
- 11. Fine adjust isolators to level equipment.
- 12. Adjust all limit stop lock nuts ("F") per isolator, maintaining 1/4-in. to 3/8-in. gap. The limit stop nuts must be kept at this gap to ensure uniform bolt loading during uplift (as the case when equipment is drained).
- 13. Installation is complete.



LD13763B

Figure 35 - Seismic Isolator Installation And Adjustment

### **Durulene isolator cross-reference**



#### NOTES:

- 1. All dimensions are inches, interpreted per ANSI Y14.
- 2. Refer to next page for installation instructions.
- Mount molded in weather resistant duralene compound as standard. Also available in other materials such as natural rubber, extreme high temperature silicone, high-damped silicone, nitrile and EDPM.
- 4. AL = Mounting hole center to center spacing.
- 5. HF = Free height of mount, before loading. Operating height calculated by the free height less the static deflection under load. All dimensions for reference only.
- 6. Hardware is zinc-electroplated.

MOUNT	DIMENSION DATA (INCHES)							
TYPE	L	w	HF	AL	AD	ВТ	CD	DW
RD1-WR	3.13	1.75	1.25	2.38	0.34	0.19	5/16-18 UNC X 3/4	1.25
RD2-WR	3.88	2.38	1.75	3.00	0.34	0.22	3/8-16 UNC X 1	1.75
RD3-WR	5.50	3.38	2.88	4.13	0.56	0.25	1/2-13 UNC X 1	2.50
RD4-WR	6.25	4.63	2.75	5.00	0.56	0.38	1/2-13 UNC X 1	3.00

MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LB]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN.]	DURO (± 5)
RD2-Light Blue-WR	35	0.4	30
RD2-Brown-WR	45	0.4	40
RD2-Brick Red-WR	70	0.4	50
RD 2-Lime-WR	120	0.4	60

MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LB]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN.]	DURO (± 5)
RD2-Light Blue-WR	135	0.5	30
RD2-Brown-WR	170	0.5	40
RD2-Brick Red-WR	240	0.5	50
RD 2-Lime-WR	380	0.5	60
RD2 Charcoal-WR	550	0.5	70

MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LB]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN.]	DURO (± 5)
RD3-Brown-WR	250	0.5	40
RD3-Brick Red-WR	525	0.5	50
RD3-Lime-WR	750	0.5	60
RD3-Charcoal-WR	1100	0.5	70

MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LB]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN.]	DURO (± 5)
RD4-Brown-WR	1500	0.5	40
RD4-Brick Red-WR	2250	0.5	50
RD4-Lime-WR	3000	0.5	60
RD4-Charcoal-WR	4000	0.5	70

Figure 36 - Durulene Isolator Cross-Reference

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### Installation of durulene vibration isolators

- 1. Read instructions in their entirety before beginning installation.
- 2. Isolators are shipped fully assembled and are to be positioned in accordance with the submitial drawings or as otherwise recommended.
- 3. Set isolators on floor, housekeeping pad, or subbase, ensuring that all isolator centerlines match the equipment mounting holes. The VMC group recommends that the isolator base ("A") be installed on a level surface. Shim or grout as required, leveling all isolator bases to the same elevation (1/32-in. maximum difference can be tolerated).
- 4. Bolt or anchor all isolators to supporting structure utilizing base thru holes ("B").
- 5. Remove top bolt and top washer. Place equipment on top of isolators so that mounting holes in equipment or base line up with threaded hole ("C").
- 6. Reinstall top bolt and washer and tighten down.
- 7. Installation is complete.

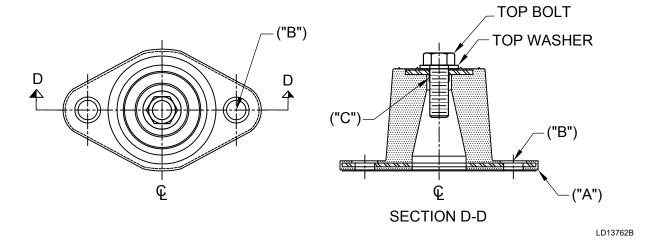


Figure 37 - Installation of Durulene Vibration Isolators

#### 6

### **Section 6 – Commissioning**



Commissioning of this unit should only be carried out by Quantech Authorized personnel.

Commissioning personnel should be thoroughly familiar with the information contained in this literature, in addition to this section.

Commissioning should be performed using the detailed checks outlined in the *Equipment Pre-Startup* and *Startup Checklist on page 99*.

#### Preparation - power off

The following basic checks should be made with the customer power to the unit switched OFF.

#### Inspection

Inspect unit for installation damage. If found, take action and/or repair as appropriate.

#### Refrigerant charge

Check that pressure is present in both systems and that no leaks are apparent. If no pressure is present, a leak test must be undertaken, the leak(s) located and repaired. Condensing units are supplied with a nitrogen or refrigerant holding charge (see tag on unit). These systems must be evacuated with a suitable vacuum pump/recovery unit as appropriate to below 500 microns.

Care must also be taken to liquid charge slowly to avoid excessive thermal stress at the charging point. Once the vacuum is broken, charge into the condenser coils with the full operating charge to provide 12°F -15°F subcooling.

#### Service and oil line valves

Open each compressor suction, economizer, and discharge service valve. If valves are of the back-seat type, open them fully (counterclockwise) then close one turn of the stem to ensure operating pressure is fed to pressure transducers. Open the liquid line service valve and oil return line ball valve fully in each system.

#### Compressor oil

To add oil to a circuit:

- 1. Connect a YORK hand oil pump (Part No. 470-10654-000) to the 1/4 in. oil charging valve with a length of clean hose or copper line, but do not tighten the flare nut.
- 2. Using clean oil of the correct type ("V" oil), pump oil until all air has been purged from the hose, then tighten the nut.
- 3. Stroke the oil pump to add oil to the oil system. The oil level should be between the bottom and middle of the sight glass.
- 4. Check oil levels after operating the system at full load
- 5. Turn OFF the system and check the level.



High oil concentration in the system may cause nuisance trips resulting from incorrect readings on the level sensor and temperature sensors. Temperature sensor errors may result in poor liquid control and resultant liquid overfeed and subsequent damage to the compressor.

#### **Fans**

Check that all fans are free to rotate and are not damaged. Ensure blades are at the same height when rotated. Ensure fan guards are securely fixed.

#### **Isolation / Protection**

Verify all sources of electrical supply to the unit are taken from a single point of isolation. Check that the maximum recommended fuse sizes given in *SECTION* 5 – *TECHNICAL DATA* has not been exceeded.

#### Control panel

Check the panel to see that it is free of foreign materials (wire, metal chips, etc.) and clean out if required.

#### **Power connections**

Check that the customer power cables are connected correctly to the terminal blocks or optional circuit breaker. Ensure that power cable connections, within the panels to the circuit breaker or terminal blocks, are tight.

SECTION 6 – COMMISSIONING Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### Grounding

Verify that the unit's protective ground terminal(s) are correctly connected to a suitable grounding point. Ensure that all unit internal ground connections are tight.

#### Supply voltage

Verify that the site voltage supply corresponds to the unit requirement and is within the limits given in SEC-TION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA.

#### Preparation - Power on



Perform the commissioning using the detailed checks outlined in the "Equipment Pre-Startup and Startup Check List" as the commissioning procedure is carried out.

Apply power to the unit. Turn ON the option panel circuit breaker if supplied.



The machine is now live!

#### Switch settings

Ensure that the condensing unit OFF/ON UNIT switch at the bottom of the keypad is OFF. Place the optional circuit breaker handle on the panel door to ON. The customer's disconnection devices can now be set to ON.

Verify the control panel display is illuminated. Ensure the system switches under the SYSTEM SWITCHES key are in the OFF position.

#### Compressor heaters

Verify the compressor heaters are energized. If the ambient temperature is above 96°F (36°C) the compressor heaters must be on for at least 8 hours before start-up to ensure all refrigerant liquid is driven out of the compressor and the oil. If the ambient temperature is below 86°F (30°C), allow 24 hours.

#### Air flow switch

Verify an air flow switch is correctly fitted in the customer's ductwork and wired into the control panel correctly using shielded cable.

The air flow switch should be connected to terminals 13 and 14 of XTBC1 on the panel. (See *Figure 10 on page 37*).

## **Equipment Pre-Startup and Startup Checklist**

EQUIPMENT PRE-START	JP AND STARTUP CHECKLIST
CUSTOMER:	JOB NAME:
ADDRESS:	LOCATION:
PHONE:	CUSTOMER ORDER NO:
JCI TEL NO: JCI ORDER NO:	JCI CONTRACT NO:
CHILLER MODEL NO:	UNIT SERIAL NO:
The work (as checked below) is in process and will be comple	ted by:////
The following work must be completed in accordance	with installation instructions:
A. Pre-Startup  Checking the System Prior To Initial Start (No Power)  Unit Checks	13. Verify that TXV bulbs are strapped onto the suction lines at 4 or 8 o'clock positions or suction temperature sensors if EEVs are installed.
Inspect the unit for shipping or installation damage	B. Compressor Heaters (Power on – 24 Hours Prior To Start)
2. Ensure that all refrigerant piping has been completed and is correctly designed.  3. Visually check for refrigerant piping leaks	Apply 120VAC and verify its value between terminals 5 and 2 of XTBC2. The voltage should be 120VAC plus or minus 10%. Power must be applied 24 hours prior to start-up.
<ul> <li>4. Open suction line ball valve, discharge line ball valve, and liquid line valve for each system</li> <li>5. The compressor oil level should be maintained so that an oil level is visible or splashing in the sight</li> </ul>	Each heater should draw approximately 0.5-1A  C. Startup  Panel Checks
glass when fully loaded. At shutdown, the oil level should be between the bottom and middle of the oil equalizing sight glass.	<ul> <li>(Power On – Both Unit Switch Off)</li> <li>1. Apply 3-phase power and verify its value. Voltage imbalance should be no more than 2% of the aver-</li> </ul>
6. Verify proper CFM of air across evaporator coil.  Verify air flow switch operation	age voltage
7. Check the control panel to ensure it is free of foreign material (wires, metal chips, etc.)	block in the Power Panel. Make the measurement between terminals 5 and 2 of XTBC2. The voltage should be 120VAC plus or minus 10%
Visually inspect wiring (power and control). Wiring     MUST meet N.E.C. and local codes	3. Program/verify the cooling setpoints, program
Check tightness of power wiring inside the power panel on both sides of the motor contactors and overloads.	setpoints, and unit options. Record the values in Table 11 (see sections on Setpoints and Unit Keys for programming instruction in Table 16 and 17)
10. Check for proper size fuses in main and control circuits, and verify overload setting corresponds with RLA and FLA values in electrical tables	4. Putthe unit into Service Mode (as described under the Control Service and Troubleshooting section) and cycle each condenser fan to ensure proper rotation.
11. Ensure 120VAC Control Power to TB1 has 15 amp minimum capacity.	5. Prior to this step, turn system 2 OFF (if applicable –refer to Option 2 under "UNIT keys" in section 7 for more information on system switch-
12. Be certain all temp sensors are installed correctly	es). Connect a manifold gauge to system 1 suction and discharge service valves

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### Setpoints Entry List

setp	points Entry List	
	OPTIONS	
	Display Language	
	SYS 1 Switch	
	Sys 2 Switch	
	Chilled Liquid	
*	Ambient Control	
	Local/Remote Mode	
	Control Mode	
	Display Units	
*	Lead/Lag Control	
*	Fan Control	
	Manual Override	
	Current Feedback	
**	Soft Start	
**	Unit Type	
**	Refrigerant Type	
**	Expansion Valve Type	
	COOLING SETPOINTS	
	Cooling Setpoint	
	Range	
	EMS-PWM Max. Setpoint	
	PROGRAM	
	Discharge Pressure Cutout	
	Suct. Pressure Cutout	
	Low Amb. Temp. Cutout	
	Anti-Recycle Time	
	Fan Control On Pressure	
	Fan Differential Off Pressure	
	Total # of Compressors	
*	Number of Fans/System	
*	Unit/Sys Voltage	
	Unit ID	
*	Sys 1 Superheat Setpoint	
*	Sys 2 Superheat Setpoint	

<sup>\*</sup>Not on All Models

Place the Unit Switch in the control panel to the "ON" position. As each compressor cycles ON, ensure that the discharge pressure rises and the suction pressure decreases. If this does not occur, the compressor being tested is operating in the reverse direction and must be corrected. After verifying proper compressor rotation, turn the Unit Switch to "OFF."



The discharge air or suction pressure setpoint may need to be temporarily lowered to ensure all compressors cycle "ON."



This unit uses scroll compressors which can only operate in one direction. Failure to observe this will lead to compressor failure.

6. Turn system 1 "off" and system 2 "on" (refer to Option 2 under "UNIT keys" in Section 7 for more information on system switches).

Place the Unit Switch in the control panel to the "ON" position. As each compressor cycles "on", ensure that the discharge pressure rises and the suction pressure decreases. If this does not occur, the compressor being tested is operating in the reverse direction and must be corrected. After verifying proper compressor rotation, turn the Unit Switch to "OFF".



The chilled liquid setpoint may need to be temporarily lowered to ensure all compressors cycle "ON".

<sup>\*\*</sup>Viewable Only

#### D. CHECKING SUPERHEAT AND SUBCOOLING

The subcooling temperature of each system can be calculated by recording the temperature of the liquid line at the outlet of the condenser and subtracting it from the liquid line saturation temperature at the liquid stop valve (liquid line saturation temp. is converted from a temperature/pressure chart).

102°F

Example:

Liquid line pressure =

202 PSIG converted to temp.

minus liquid line temp. <u>- 84°F</u>

Subcooling = 18°F

The subcooling should be adjusted to 18°F at design conditions.

Record the liquid line pressure and its corresponding temperature, liquid line temperature and subcooling below:

	SYS 1	SYS 2	
Liq Line Press =			PSIG
Saturated Temp =			°F
Liq Line Temp =			°F
Subcooling =			°F

After the subcooling is verified, the suction superheat should be checked. The superheat should be checked only after steady state operation of the condensing unit has been established, the leaving water temperature has been pulled down to the required leaving water temperature, and the unit is running in a fully loaded condition. Correct superheat setting for a system is 10°F to 15°F (5.56°C to 8.33°C) 18" (46 cm) from the cooler.

Superheat should typically be set for no less than 10°F with only a single compressor running on a circuit. The superheat is calculated as the difference between the actual temperature of the returned refrigerant gas in the suction line entering the compressor and the temperature corresponding to the suction pressure as shown in a standard pressure/temperature chart.

Example:

Suction Temp =  $46^{\circ}F$ minus Suction Press 60 PSIG converted to TempSuperheat =  $\frac{34^{\circ}F}{12^{\circ}F}$  When adjusting the expansion valve (TXV only), the adjusting screw should be turned not more than one turn at a time, allowing sufficient time (approximately 15 minutes) between adjustments for the system and the thermal expansion valve to respond and stabilize. Assure that superheat is set at a minimum of 10°F (5.56°C) with a single compressor running on each circuit.

2.	Record	the suction	n temperature,	, suc	tion pressure,
	suction	saturation	temperature,	and	superheat of
	each sy	stem belov	v:		

	SYS 1	SYS 2	
Suction Temp =			°F
Suction Pressure =			PSIC
Saturation Temp =			°F
Superheat =			°F

#### E. LEAK CHECKING

Leak check compressors, fittings, and piping to ensure no leaks.

If the unit is functioning satisfactorily during the initial operating period, no safeties trip and the compressors cycle to control water temperature to setpoint, the chiller is ready to be placed into operation.

#### Owner's operating personnel:

Name:
Phone Number:
Name:
Phone Number:
Name:
Phone Number:

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### Section 7 - Unit controls



#### Introduction

The Quantech Millenium MicroComputer Control Center is a microprocessor based control system designed to provide the entire control for the liquid condensing unit. The control logic embedded in the microprocessor based control system will provide control for the suction pressure or discharge air temperature, as well as sequencing, system safeties, displaying status, and daily schedules. The MicroComputer Control Center consists of four basic components:

- 1. Microprocessor Board
- 2. Transformer
- 3. Display
- 4. Keypad.

The keypad allows programming and accessing setpoints, pressures, temperatures, cutouts, daily schedule, options, and fault information.

Remote cycling, demand limiting and chilled liquid temperature reset can be accomplished by field supplied contacts.

Compressor starting/stopping and loading/unloading decisions are performed by the Microprocessor to maintain suction pressure or discharge air temperature. These decisions are a function of temperature deviation from setpoint.

A Master ON/Off switch is available to activate or deactivate the unit.

#### Microprocessor board

The Microprocessor Board is the controller and decision maker in the control panel. System inputs such as pressure transducers and temperature sensors are connected directly to the Microprocessor Board. The Microprocessor Board circuitry multiplexes the analog inputs, digitizes them, and scans them to keep a constant watch on the unit operating conditions. From this information, the Microprocessor then issues commands to the Relay Outputs to control contactors, solenoids, etc. for Temperature Control and to react to safety conditions.

Keypad commands are acted upon by the microboard to change setpoints, cutouts, scheduling, operating requirements, and to provide displays.

The on-board power supply converts 24 VAC from the 1T transformer to a +12 VDC and +5 VDC regulated supply located on the Microprocessor Board. This voltage is used to operate integrated circuitry on the board. The 40 character display and unit sensors are supplied power from the microboard 5VDC supply.

24 VAC is rectified and filtered to provide unregulated +30 VDC to supply the flow switch, PWM remote temperature reset, and demand limit circuitry which is available to be used with field supplied contacts. The Microprocessor Board energizes on-board relays to output 120 VAC to motor contactors, solenoid valves, etc. to control system operation. 120 VAC is supplied to the optimal T3 Transformer, which supplies 12 VAC to the bridge diode module. The Bridge Diode Module rectifies the voltage to -12 V unregulated The +12 V unregulated voltage supplies power to the Remote Temperature Reset Circuit Board.

SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS

Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### **Unit switch**

A unit ON/OFF switch is just underneath the keypad. This switch allows the operator to turn the entire unit "OFF" if desired. The switch must be placed in the "ON" position for the unit to operate.

#### **Display**

The 40 Character Display (2 lines of 20 characters) is a liquid crystal display used for displaying system parameters and operator messages.

The display in conjunction with the keypad, allows the operator to display system operating parameters as well as access programmed information already in memory. The display has a lighted background for night viewing and for viewing in direct sunlight.

When a key is pressed, such as the OPER DATA key, system parameters will be displayed and will remain on the display until another key is pressed. The system parameters can be scrolled with the use of the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys. The display will update all information at a rate of about 1 per second.

Display Messages may show characters indicating "greater than" (>) or "less than" (<). These characters indicate the actual values are greater than or less than the limit values which are being displayed.

#### **Keypad**

The 12 button non-tactile keypad allows the user to retrieve vitals system parameters such as system pressures, temperatures, compressor running times and starts, option information on the chiller, and system setpoints. This data is useful for monitoring chiller operation, diagnosing potential problems, troubleshooting, and commissioning the chiller.

It is essential the user become familiar with the use of the keypad and display. This will allow the user to make full use of the capabilities and diagnostic features available.

#### **Battery backup**

The Microprocessor Board contains a Real Time Clock integrated circuit chip with an internal battery backup. The purpose of this battery backup is to ensure any programmed values (setpoints, clock, cutouts, etc.) are not lost during a power failure regardless of the time involved in a power cut or shutdown period.

#### **Transformer**

A 40 VA, 120/24 VAC 50/60 Hz transformer is provided to supply power to the Microprocessor Board, which in turn rectifies, filters, and regulates as necessary to supply power to the display, sensors, and transducers.

## Single system select and programming number Of compressors

The control software is common between single (1) and dual (2) system units. A jumper is installed between terminals 13 and 17 on the user terminal block to configure a unit for a single system. Dual (2) system units do not have a jumper installed. The jumper is only checked by the microboard on power-up.

The total number of compressors is programmable under the PROGRAM key. Single (1) system units can have 2 or 3 compressors. Dual (2) system units can have 4, 5, or 6 compressors.

#### 7

### Status key



00066VIP

#### **Unit status**

Pressing the STATUS key will enable the operator to determine current unit operating status. The messages displayed will include running status, cooling demand, fault status, external cycling device status. The display will be a single message relating to the highest priority message as determined by the microboard. Status messages fall into the categories of General Status and Fault Status.

The following General, Safety, and Warning messages are displayed when the STATUS key is pressed. Following each displayed message is an explanation pertaining to that particular message.

#### General status messages

In the case of messages which apply to individual systems, SYS 1 and SYS 2 messages will both be displayed and may be different. In the case of single system units, all SYS 2 messages will be blank.

UNIT SWITCH OFF SHUTDOWN

This message informs the operator that the UNIT switch on the control panel is in the OFF position which will not allow the unit to run.

REMOTE CONTROLLED SHUTDOWN

The REMOTE CONTROLLED SHUTDOWN message indicates that either an ISN system or RCC has turned the unit "OFF", not allowing it to run.

#### DAILY SCHEDULE SHUTDOWN

The DAILY SCHEDULE SHUTDOWN message indicates that the daily/holiday schedule programmed is keeping the unit from running.

FLOW SWITCH/REM STOP
NO RUN PERM

NO RUN PERM shows that either the flow switch is open or a remote start/stop contact is open in series with the flow switch. A 3-second delay is built into the software to prevent nuisance shutdowns due to erroneous signals on the run permissive input.

SYS 1 SYS SWITCH OFF SYS 2 SYS SWITCH OFF

SYS SWITCH OFF tells that the system switch under OPTIONS is turned "OFF". The system will not be allowed to run until the switch is turned back ON.

SYS 1 NO COOL LOAD SYS 2 NO COOL LOAD

This message informs the operator that the discharge air temperature is below the point (determined by the setpoint and control range) that the microboard will bring on a system or that the microboard has not loaded the lead system far enough into the loading sequence to be ready to bring the lag system "ON". The lag system will display this message until the loading sequence is ready for the lag system to start.

SYS 1 COMPS RUN X SYS 2 COMPS RUN X

The COMPS RUNNING message indicates that the respective system is running due to demand. The "X" will be replaced with the number of compressors in that system that are running.

SYS 1 ZONE THERM OFF SYS 2 ZONE THERM OFF

These messages indicate that the zone thermostats for system 1 and system 2 are open. These messages will only be displayed when the control mode is programmed for Suction Pressure

SYS 1 AR TIMER XX S SYS 2 AR TIMER XX S

The anti-recycle timer message shows the amount of time left on the respective systems anti-recycle timer. This message is displayed when the system is unable to start due the anti-recycle timer being active.

SYS 1 AC TIMER XX S SYS 2 AC TIMER XX S

The anti-coincidence timer is a software feature that guards against two systems starting simultaneously. This ensures instantaneous starting current does not become excessively high due to simultaneous starts. The microboard limits the time between compressor starts to 1 minute regardless of demand or the anti-recycle timer being timed out. The anti-coincidence timer is only present on two system units.

SYS 1 DSCH LIMITING SYS 2 DSCH LIMITING

When this message appears, discharge pressure limiting is in effect. The Discharge Pressure Limiting feature is integral to the standard software control; however the discharge transducer is optional on some models. Therefore, it is important to keep in mind that this control will not function unless the discharge transducer is installed in the system.

The limiting pressure is a factory set limit to keep the system from faulting on the high discharge pressure cutout due to high load or pull down conditions. When the unload point is reached, the microboard will automatically unload the affected system by de energizing one compressor. The discharge pressure unload will

occur when the discharge pressure gets within 15 psig of the programmed discharge pressure cutout. This will only happen if the system is fully loaded and will shut only one compressor off. If the system is not fully loaded, discharge limiting will not go into effect. Reloading the affected system will occur when the discharge pressure drops to 85% of the unload pressure and 10 minutes have elapsed.

SYS 1 SUCT LIMITING SYS 2 SUCT LIMITING

When this message appears, suction pressure limiting is in effect. The suction pressure limit is a control point that limits the loading of a system when the suction pressure drops to within 15% above the suction pressure cutout. On a standard system programmed for 80 psig/5.52 Bar suction pressure cutout, the microboard would inhibit loading of the affected system with the suction pressure less than or equal to  $1.15 \times 80$  psig/5.52 Bar = 92 psig/6.34 Bar.

The system will be allowed to load after 60 seconds and after the suction pressure rises above the suction pressure load limit point.

SYS 1 LOAD LIMIT XX% SYS 2 LOAD LIMIT XX%

This message indicates that load limiting is in effect and the percentage of the limiting in effect. This limiting could be due to the load limit/pwm input, ISN or RCC controller sending a load limit command.

MANUAL OVERRIDE

If MANUAL OVERRIDE mode is selected, the STATUS display will show this message. This will indicate that the Daily Schedule is being ignored and the unit will start-up when chilled liquid temperature allows, Remote Contacts, UNIT switch and SYSTEM switches permitting. This is a priority message and cannot be overridden by anti-recycle messages, fault messages, etc. when in the STATUS display mode. Therefore, do not expect to see any other STATUS messages when in the MANUAL OVERRIDE mode. MANUAL OVERRIDE is only to be used in emergencies or for servicing. Manual override mode automatically disables itself after 30 minutes.

SYS 1 PUMPING DOWN SYS 2 PUMPING DOWN

The PUMPING DOWN message indicates that a compressor in the respective system is presently in the process of pumping the system down. When pumpdown is initiated on shutdown, the liquid line solenoid or EEV will close and a compressor will continue to run. When the suction pressure decreases to the suction pressure cutout setpoint or runs for 180 seconds, whichever comes first, the compressor will cycle OFF.

#### Fault safety status messages

Safety Status messages appear when safety thresholds in the unit have been exceeded. Safeties are divided into two categories – system safeties and unit safeties. System safeties are faults that cause the individual system to be shut down. Unit safeties are faults that cause all running compressors to be shut down. Following are display messages and explanations.

#### System safeties

System safeties are faults that cause individual systems to be shut down if a safety threshold is exceeded for 3 seconds. They are auto reset faults in that the system will be allowed to restart automatically after the fault condition is no longer present. However, if 3 faults on the same system occur within 90 minutes, that system will be locked out on the last fault. This condition is then a manual reset. The system switch (under OP-TIONS key) must be turned OFF and then back ON to clear the lockout fault. Fault messages will be displayed whenever a system is locked out.

SYS 1 HIGH DSCH PRES SYS 2 HIGH DSCH PRES

The Discharge Pressure Cutout is a software cutout in the microprocessor and is backed-up by a mechanical high pressure cutout switch located in the refrigerant circuit. It ensures that the system pressure does not exceed safe working limits. The system will shutdown when the programmable cutout is exceeded and will be allowed to restart when the discharge pressure falls 40 psig below the cutout. *Discharge transducers must be installed for this function to operate*.

SYS 1 LOW SUCT PRESS SYS 2 LOW SUCT PRESS The Suction Pressure Cutout is a software cutout that helps protect the unit from a coil freeze-up or compressor damage should the system attempt to run with a low refrigerant charge or a restriction in the refrigerant circuit.



Repeated starts after resetting a low suction pressure fault will cause coil freezeup and compressor failure. Whenever a system locks out on this safety, immediate steps should be taken to identify the cause.

At system start, the cutout is set to 10% of programmed value. During the next 3 minutes the cutout point is ramped up to the programmed cutout point. If at any time during these 3 minutes the suction pressure falls below the ramped cutout point, the system will stop. This cutout is completely ignored for the first 30 seconds of system run time to avoid nuisance shutdowns, especially on units that utilize a low pressure switch in place of the suction pressure transducer.

After the first 3 minutes, if the suction pressure falls below the programmed cutout setting, a "transient protection routine" is activated. This sets the cutout at 10% of the programmed value and ramps up the cutout over the next 30 seconds. If at any time during these 30 seconds the suction pressure falls below the ramped cutout, the system will stop.

SYS 1 MP/HPCO FAULT SYS 2 MP/HPCO FAULT SYS 1 MP/HPCO INHIB SYS 2 MP/HPCO INHIB

The Motor Protector/Mechanical High Pressure Cutout protects the compressor motor from overheating or the system from experiencing dangerously high discharge pressure.

This fault condition is present when CR1 (SYS 1) or CR2 (SYS 2) relays de-energize due to the HP switch or motor protector opening. This causes the respective CR contacts to open causing 0VDC to be read on the inputs to the microboard. The fault condition is cleared when a 30 VDC signal is restored to the input.

The internal motor protector opens at 185°F to 248°F (85°C to 120°C) and auto resets. The mechanical HP switch opens at 585 psig plus or minus 10 psig (27.92 barg plus or minus .69 barg) and closes at 330 psig plus or minus 25 psig (22.75 barg plus or minus 1.72 barg).

SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS

Form QCC2-NM1

Issue Date: 5/20/2021

The compressor is also equipped with a discharge temperature sensor for the purpose of sensing internal scroll temperature. This sensor protects the scrolls from overheating due to inadequate cooling that may occur when refrigerant charge is low, or superheat is too high.

When the sensor senses a high temperature, it opens the motor protector circuit in the compressor causing the compressor to shut down.

During the first two faults an MP/HP INHIBIT message will be displayed and the system will not be locked out. Only after the third fault in 90 minutes will the MP/HPCO FAULT message be displayed.

Whenever the motor protector or discharge sensor shuts down a compressor and the system, the internal compressor contacts will open for a period of 30 minutes to ensure that the motor or scroll temperatures have time to dissipate the heat and cool down.

After 30 minutes, the contacts will close and the system will be permitted to restart. The microboard will not try to restart the compressors in a system that shuts down on this safety for a period of 30 minutes to allow the internal compressor to time out.

During the 30 minute timeout, the MP/HPCO INHIB message will be displayed. The MP/HPCO fault will only be displayed after 3 shutdowns in 90 minutes, indicating the system is locked out and will not restart.

SYS 1 HIGH MTR CURR SYS 2 HIGH MTR CURR

When the System Current Feedback option is installed and selected (Option 11 under OPTIONS key Current Feedback), this safety will operate as follows. If the actual feedback voltage of the system proportional to currents exceeds the programmed trip voltage for 5 seconds, the system will shutdown.

#### Unit safeties

Unit safeties are faults that cause all running compressors to be shut down. Unit faults are auto reset faults in that the unit will be allowed to restart automatically after the fault condition is no longer present.

#### UNIT FAULT: LOW AMBIENT TEMP

The Low Ambient Temp Cutout is a safety shutdown designed to protect the unit from operating in a low ambient condition. If the outdoor ambient temperature falls below the programmable cutout, the unit will shut down. Restart can occur when temperature rises 2°F above the cutoff.

UNIT FAULT: 115VAC UNDER VOLTAGE

The Under Voltage Safety ensures that the system is not operated at voltages where malfunction of the microprocessor could result in system damage. When the 115 VAC to the micro panel drops below a certain level, a unit fault is initiated to safely shut down the unit. Restart is allowed after the unit is fully powered again and the anti-recycle timers have finished counting down.

UNIT FAULT: HIGH MTR CURR

When the CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT option is selected under the OPTIONS key, the unit will shut down when the voltage exceeds the programmed trip voltage for 5 seconds.

The trip voltage is programmed at the factory according to compressor or unit RLA.

Restart will occur after the anti-recycle timer times out.

#### **Unit warning**

The following messages are not unit safeties and will not be logged to the history buffer. They are *unit warnings* and will not auto-restart. Operator intervention is required to allow a restart of the unit.

!! LOW BATTERY !! CHECK PROG/SETP/OPTN

The Low Battery Warning can only occur at unit power-up. On micro panel power-up, the RTC battery is checked. If a low battery is found, all programmed setpoints, program values, options, time, schedule, and history buffers will be lost. These values will all be reset to their default values which may not be the desired operating values. Once a faulty battery is detected, the unit will be prevented from running until the PRO-GRAM key is pressed. Once PROGRAM is pressed the anti-recycle timers will be set to the programmed anti-recycle time to allow the operator time to check setpoints, and if necessary, reprogram programmable values and options.

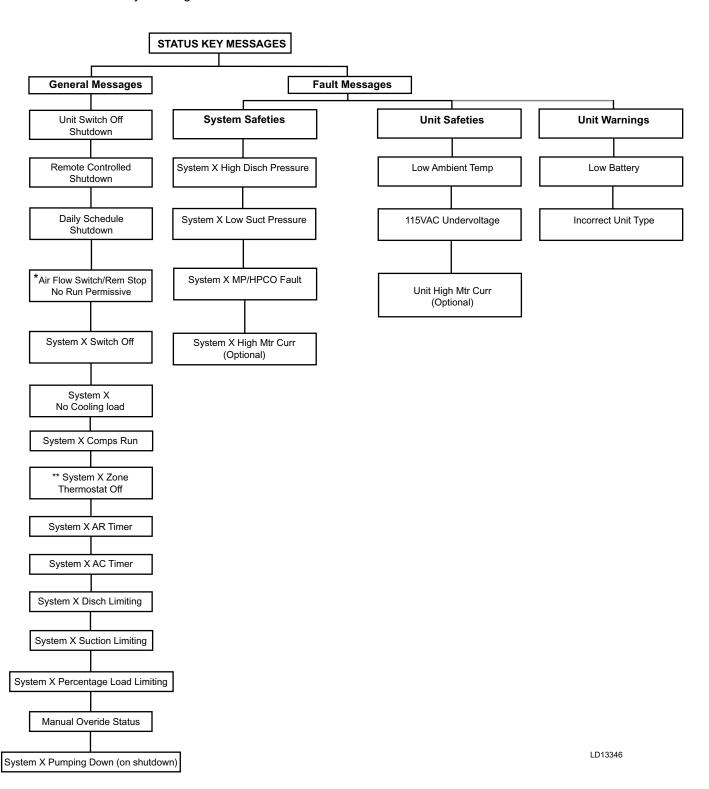
If a low battery is detected, it should be replaced as soon as possible. The programmed values will all be lost and the unit will be prevented from running on the next power interruption. The RTC/battery (031-02565-000) is located at U5 on the IPU microboard (031-02630-000).

### INCORRECT UNIT TYPE

This indicates the condensing unit jumper is not installed between J11-7 and J11-12, on the I/O Board. This jumper must be installed to operate the condensing unit.

## Status key message

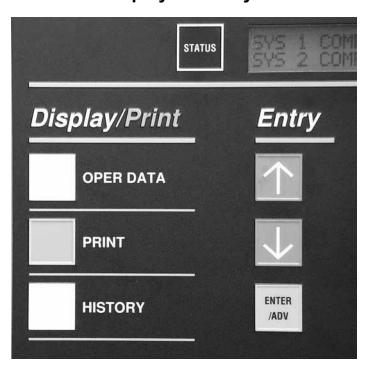
Table 10 - Status Key Messages Quick Reference List



<sup>\*</sup> Only displayed when unit control mode programmed for Discharge Air Temperature.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Only displayed when unit control mode programmed for Suction Pressure.

## **Display/Print keys**



00067VIP

The DISPLAY/PRINT keys allow the user to retrieve system and unit information that is useful for monitoring unit operation, diagnosing potential problems, troubleshooting, and commissioning the unit.

System and unit information, unit options, setpoints, and scheduling can also be printed out with the use of a printer. Both real-time and history information are available.

### **Oper Data key**

The OPER DATA key gives the user access to unit and system operating parameters. When the OPER DATA key is pressed, system parameters will be displayed and remain on the display until another key is pressed. After pressing the OPER DATA key, the various operating data screens can be scrolled through by using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys or the ENTER/ADV key located under the "ENTRY" section.



System 2 information will only be displayed for 2 system units.

With the "UNIT TYPE" set as a condensing unit (via jumper between J11-7 and J11-12 on the I/O Board), the following list of operating data screens are view-

able under the OPER DATA key in the order that they are displayed. The  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key scrolls through the displays in the order they appear below:



The unit MUST be set to be a condensing unit via jumper between J11-7 and J11-12 on the I/O Board. DO NOT operate the unit if not correctly set up.



This display shows the discharge air temperature leaving the evaporator. The display will only be shown when the Control Mode is programmed for Discharge Air (under the OPTIONS key). The minimum limit on the display for these parameters are 9.2°F (-12.7°C). The maximum limit on the display is 85.4°F (29.7°C).



This display shows the ambient air temperature. The minimum limit on the display is 0.4°F (-17.6°C). The maximum limit on the display is 131.2°F (55.1°C).

S Y S X S P = 1 1 5 . 1 P S I G D P = 3 O 5 . 0 P S I G

These displays show suction and discharge pressures for each system. The discharge pressure transducer is optional on some models.

If the optional discharge transducer is not installed, the discharge pressure would display 0 psig (0 barg).

Some models come factory wired with a low pressure switch in place of the suction transducer. In this case, the suction pressure would only be displayed as the maximum suction pressure reading of greater than 400 psig (27.6 barg) when closed, or less than 0 psig (0 barg) when open.

The minimum limits for the display are: Suction Pressure: 0 psig (0 barg)

Discharge Pressure: 0 psig (0 barg)

The maximum limits for the display are:

Suction Pressure: 400 psig (27.6 barg)
Discharge Pressure: 650 psig (44.8 barg)

SYS X HOURS 1 = X X X X X 2 = X X X X X, 3 = X X X X X

S Y S X S T A R T S 1 = X X X X X 2 = X X X X X, 3 = X X X X X

The above two messages will appear sequentially for each system. The first display shows accumulated running hours of each compressor for the specific system. The second message shows the number of starts for each compressor on each system.



Run times and starts will only be displayed for the actual number of systems and compressors on the unit.

A total of 99,999 hours and starts can be logged before the counter rolls over to "0". LOAD TIMER 58 SECUNLOAD TIMER 0 SEC

This display of the load and unload timers indicate the time in seconds until the unit can load or unload. Whether the systems loads or unloads is determined by how far the actual liquid temperature is from setpoint. A detailed description of unit loading and unloading is covered under the topic of Capacity Control.

LEAD SYSTEM IS SYSTEM NUMBER 2

This display indicates the current LEAD system. In this example system 2 is the LEAD system, making system 1 the LAG system. The LEAD system can be manually selected or automatic. *Refer to the programming under the OPTIONS key*. The Lead System display will only appear on a two system unit.



A unit utilizing hot gas bypass should be programmed for MANUAL with system 1 as the lead system. Failure to do so will prevent hot gas operation if system 2 switches to the lead system when programmed for AUTOMATIC LEAD/LAG.

EVAP PUMP IS ON EVAP HEATER IS OFF

This display is for chiller applications only and does not apply to condensing units. However, the evaporator contacts could be used to control the air handler.

The evaporator pump dry contacts are energized (closed) when any compressor is running, or the unit is not OFF on the daily schedule and the unit switch is ON. However, even if one of above is true, the contacts will not close if the micro panel has been powered up for less than 30 seconds or if the contacts have been closed in the last 30 seconds.

#### ACTIVE REMOTE CTRL NONE

There are several types of remote systems that can be used to control or monitor the unit. The following messages indicate the type of remote control mode active:

NONE – no remote control active. Remote monitoring may be via ISN.

ISN – YORK Talk via ISN allows remote load limiting and temperature reset through an ISN system.

\*LOAD LIM – load limiting enabled. Can be either stage 1 or stage 2 of limiting.

\*PWM TEMP – EMS-PWM temperature reset

\*Refer to the section on OPERATING CONTROLS.

If the microboard is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT under the OPTIONS key, the display will show up as the first display before the SYS 1 displays. Total unit current is displayed as shown below:

UNIT AMPS = 54.0 VOLTS = 1.2

If the microboard is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE, no current display will appear.

S Y S X C O M P S T A T U S 1 = X X X 2 = X X X 3 = X X X

SYS X RUN TIME XX-XX-XX-XX D-H-M-S

SYS X LLSV IS ON HOT GAS SOL IS OFF SYS X FAN STAGE 3

SYS X AMPS = 36.0 VOLTS = 0.8

The preceding five messages will appear sequentially, first for system 1, then for system 2.

The first message indicates the system and the associated compressors which are running.

The second message indicates the system run time in days – hours – minutes – seconds. Please note that this is not accumulated run time but pertains only to the current system cycle.

The third message indicates the system, and whether the liquid line solenoid or EEV pilot solenoid and hot gas solenoid are being turned ON by the microboard. Please note that hot gas is not available for system 2, so there is no message pertaining to the hot gas solenoid when system 2 message is displayed.

The fourth message indicates which stage of condenser fan operation is active.

See the section on Condenser Fan Control in the UNIT OPERATION section for more information.

The fifth message displays current as sensed by the optional current feedback circuitry. The display reads out in amps along with the DC feedback voltage from the module. Current is calculated by:

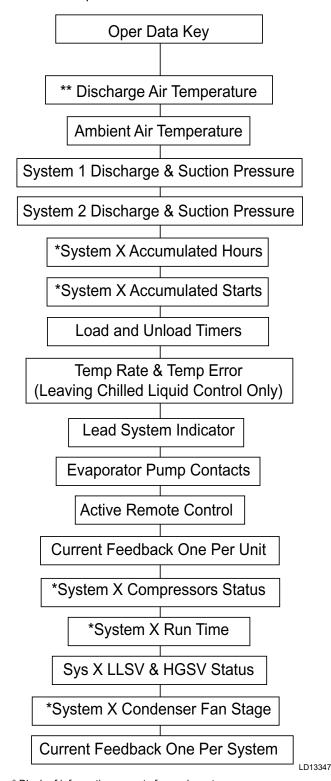
225A x Actual Volts
5 Volts

Individual displays will be present for each system, if CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM is programmed under the OPTIONS key. Combined compressor current for each system is displayed.

### Oper Data quick reference list

The following table is a quick reference list for information available under the OPER DATA key.

Table 11 - Operation Data



<sup>\*</sup> Block of information repeats for each system

#### Print key

The PRINT key allows the operator to obtain a printout of real-time system operating data or a history printout of system data at the "instant of the fault" on the last six faults which occurred on the unit. An optional printer is required for the printout.

#### Operating data printout

Pressing the PRINT key and then OPER DATA key allows the operator to obtain a printout of current system operating parameters. When the OPER DATA key is pressed, a snapshot will be taken of system operating conditions and panel programming selections. This data will be temporarily stored in memory and transmission of this data will begin to the printer. A sample Operating Data printout is shown below. (Note: Not all values are printed for all models.)

MILLENNIUM CONDNESING UNIT
UNIT STATUS 2:04PM 01 JULY 09
SYS 1 NO COOLING LOAD SYS 2 COMPRESSORS RUNNING 2
OPTIONS  AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMOTE CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID LEAD/LAG CONTROL AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL AMB & DSCH PRESS CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE SOFT START ENABLED EXPANSION VALVE THERMOSTATIC
PROGRAM VALUES  DSCH PRESS CUTOUT 395 psig SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 44 psig LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF ANTI RECYCLE TIME 600 SECS FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 240 psig FAN DIFF OFF PRESS 80 psig NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM 4 UNIT TRIP VOLTS 3.0 REFRIGERANT TYPE R-410A REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED 1
UNIT DATA DISCHARGE AIR TEMP 67.0 DEGF COOLING RANGE 65.0 +/- 5.0 DEGF AMBIENT AIR TEMP 74.8 DEGF LEAD SYSTEM SYS 2 EVAPORATOR PUMP ON EVAPORATOR HEATER OFF ACTIVE REMOTE CONTROL NONE UNIT XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS SOFTWARE VERSION C.MO8.14.02

<sup>\*\*</sup> Only displayed when Control Mode is programmed for Discharge Air Temperature Control.

#### SYSTEM 1 DATA COMP STATUS 1=OFF 2=OFF 3=OFF RUN TIME 0- 0- 0- 0 D-H-M-S 66 psig SUCTION PRESSURE 219 psig DISCHARGE PRESSURE SUCTION TEMPERATURE 52.8 DEGF LIQUID LINE SOLENOID OFF HOT GAS BYPASS VALVE OFF CONDENSER FAN STAGES OFF SYSTEM XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS SYSTEM 2 DATA COMP STATUS 1=OFF, 2=OFF, 3=OFF RUN TIME 0- 0- 0- 0 D-H-M-S SUCTION PRESSURE 51 psig 157 psig DISCHARGE PRESSURE SUCTION TEMPERATURE 44.3 DEGF LIQUID LINE SOLENOID ON CONDENSER FAN STAGE 3 SYSTEM XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS DAILY SCHEDULE \*=HOLIDAY SMTWTFS MON START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM TUE START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM WED START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM THU START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM FRI START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM SAT START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM HOL START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM



See Service And Troubleshooting section for Printer Installation information.

#### **History printout**

Pressing the PRINT key and then the HISTORY key allows the operator to obtain a printout of information relating to the last 6 Safety Shutdowns which occurred. The information is stored at the instant of the fault, regardless of whether the fault caused a lockout to occur. The information is also not affected by power failures (long-term internal memory battery backup is built into the circuit board) or manual resetting of a fault lockout.

When the HISTORY key is pressed, a printout is transmitted of all system operating conditions which were stored at the "instant the fault occurred" for each of the 6 Safety Shutdowns buffers. The printout will begin with the most recent fault which occurred. The most recent fault will always be stored as Safety Shutdown No. 1. Identically formatted fault information will then be printed for the remaining safety shutdowns.

Information contained in the Safety Shutdown buffers is very important when attempting to troubleshoot a system problem. This data reflects the system conditions at the instant the fault occurred and often reveals other system conditions which actually caused the safety threshold to be exceeded.

The history printout is similar to the operational data printout shown in the previous section. The differences are in the header and the schedule information. The daily schedule is not printed in a history print.

One example history buffer printout is shown following. The data part of the printout will be exactly the same as the operational data print so it is not repeated here. The difference is that the Daily Schedule is not printed in the history print and the header will be as follows.

MILLENNIUM CONDENSING UNIT

SAFETY SHUTDOWN NUMBER 1
SHUTDOWN @ 3:56PM 29 JULY 09

SYS 1 HIGH DSCH PRESS SHUTDOWN
SYS 2 NO FAULTS

#### **History displays**

The HISTORY key gives the user access to many unit and system operating parameters at the time of a unit or system safety shutdown. When the HISTORY key is pressed the following message is displayed.



While this message is displayed, the \(\frac{1}{UP}\) arrow key can be used to select any of the six history buffers. Buffer number 1 is the most recent, and buffer number 6 is the oldest safety shutdown that was saved.

After selecting the shutdown number, pressing the ENTER key displays the following message which shows when the shutdown occurred.

SHUTDOWN OCCURRED 03:56 PM 29 JAN 02

Pressing the ↓ (DOWN) arrow key repeatedly from the DISPLAY SAFETY SHUTDOWN NO. X displays the software version.

S O F T W A R E V E R S I O N C . M O 8 . 1 4 . 0 2

The  $\uparrow$  (UP) and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys are used to scroll forward and backward through the history buffer to display the shutdown conditions stored at the instant the fault occurred. The  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key scrolls through the displays in the order they appear below:

UNIT FAULT: LOW SUCT PRESS

Displays the type of fault that occurred.

UNIT TYPE CONDENSING UNIT

Displays the type of unit; Liquid, Condensing Unit or Heat Pump.

AMBIENT CONTROL

Displays the type of Ambient Control; Standard or Low Ambient.

LOCAL / REMOTE MODE XXXXXXXX

Displays Local or Remote control selection.

CONTROL MODE SUCTION PRESSURE

Displays the type of DSCH Air Temp Control (OAT or Suct Press.

LEAD/LAG CONTROL XXXXXXX

Displays the type of lead/lag control; Manual System 1, Manual System 2 or Automatic. This is only selectable on 2-system units.

FAN CONTROL DISCHARGE PRESSURE

Displays the type of fan control; Discharge Pressure or Ambient and Discharge Pressure.

MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE XXXXXXXX

Displays whether Manual Override was Enabled or Disabled.

CURRENT FEEDBACK XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Displays type of Current Feedback utilized.

SOFT START

Displays whether the optional European Soft Start was installed and selected.

DISCHARGE PRESSURE CUTOUT = XXXX PSIG

Displays the programmed Discharge Pressure Cutout.

SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT = XXXX PSIG

Displays the programmed Suction Pressure Cutout.

LOW AMBIENT TEMP CUTOUT = XXX.X °F

Displays the programmed Low Ambient Cutout.

FAN CONTROL ON PRESSURE = XXX PSIG

Displays the programmed Fan On Pressure.

FAN DIFFERENTIAL OFF PRESSURE = PSIG

Displays the programmed Fan Off Differential.

SYS 1 TRIP VOLTS = X.X VOLTS

Displays the programmed High Current Trip Voltage.

SYS 2 TRIP VOLTS = X.X VOLTS

Displays the programmed High Current Trip Voltage.

DISCHARGE AIR TEMP = XXX.X °F

Displays the Discharge Air Temp if Discharge Air Temp Control is selected.

SETPOINT = XXX.X °F RANGE = +/-°F

Displays the programmed Setpoint and Range, if the unit is programmed for DAT Control Mode.

SETPOINT = XXX.X °F RANGE = +XX.X °F

Displays the programmed Setpoint and Range, if the unit is programmed for Discharge Air Control.

SYS 1 SP = XXXX PSIG RANGE = +/-XXX PSIG S Y S 2 SP = X X X X P S I G R A N G E = + / - X X X P S I G

Displays the SP Setpoint and Control Range if SP Control is selected.

AMBIENT AIR TEMP = XXX.X ° F

Displays the Ambient Temp. at the time of the fault.

LEAD SYSTEM IS SYSTEM NUMBER X

Displays which system is in the lead at the time of the fault.

EVAP PUMP IS XXX EVAP HEATER IS XXX

Displays status of the Evaporator Pump and Heater (not installed on a Quantech) at the time of the fault.

ACTIVE REMOTE CTRL XXXX

Displays whether Remote Control was active when the fault occurred.

UNIT ACTUAL AMPS = X X X . X AMPS

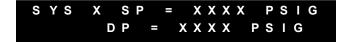
This is only displayed when the Current Feedback option is one per unit.

S Y S X C O M P S T A T U S 1 = X X X 2 = X X X 3 = X X X

Displays which Compressors were running in the system when the fault occurred.

SYS X RUN TIME XX-XX-XX-XX D-H-M-S

Displays the system run time when the fault occurred.



Displays the system Suction and Discharge Pressure of the time of the fault.



Displays the System Suction Temp and Saturated Suction Temp when an EEV is installed.



Displays whether the System Liquid Line Solenoid or Hot Gas Solenoid was energized at the time of the fault.



Displays the number of Fan Stages in the system active at the time of the fault.

Displays the system Amperage (calculated approximately) at the time of the fault.

For this message to appear, CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM must be programmed under the OPTIONS key. If the microboard is programmed as one CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT under the PROGRAM key, the display will be the first display before the SYS 1 info. If the microboard is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE, no current display will appear.

Displays for System 1 starting with SYS X NUMBER OF COMPS RUNNING X through SYS X AMPS = XXX.X VOLTS = X.X will be displayed first, followed by displays for System 2.

Further explanation of the above displays is covered under the STATUS, OPER DATA, COOLING SETPOINTS, PROGRAM, and OPTIONS keys.

#### Software version

The software version may be viewed by first pressing the HISTORY key and then the  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key.

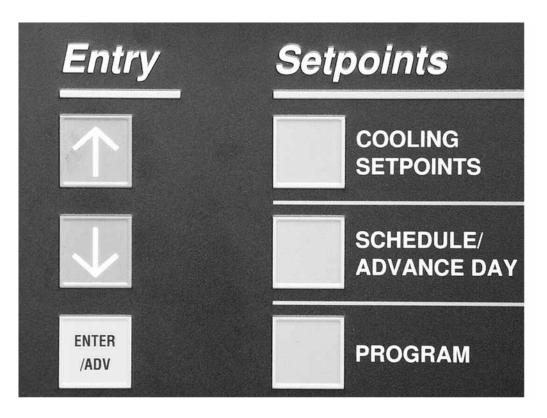
After pressing the HISTORY key, the display safety shutdown message will be displayed.

```
DISPLAY SAFETY SHUT-
DOWN NO.1 (1TO6)
```

After the  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key is pressed, the software version will appear.

```
S O F T W A R E V E R S I O N
C . M O 8 . 1 4 . 0 2
```

## **Entry keys**



00068VIP

The ENTRY keys allows the user to view, change programmed values. The ENTRY keys consist of an ↑ (UP) arrow key, ↓ (DOWN) arrow key, and an ENTER/ADV key.

#### Up and down arrow keys

Used in conjunction with the OPER DATA, HISTORY, COOLING SETPOINTS, SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY, OPTIONS and CLOCK keys, the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys allow the user to scroll through the various data screens. Refer to the section on "Display/Print" keys for specific information on the displayed information and specific use of the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys.

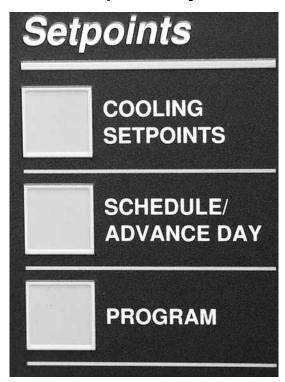
The  $\uparrow$  (UP) arrow key and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key are also used for programming the control panel such as changing numerical or text values when programming cooling setpoints, setting the daily schedule, changing safety setpoints, unit options, and setting the clock.

#### Enter/Adv key

The ENTER/ADV key must be pushed after any change is made to the cooling setpoints, daily schedule, safety setpoints, chiller options, and the clock. Pressing this key "enters" the new values into memory. If the ENTER/ADV key is not pressed after a value is changed, the changes will not be "entered" and the original values will be used to control the chiller.

Programming and a description on the use of the ↑ (UP) arrow key, and ↓ (DOWN) arrow, and ENTER/ADV keys are covered in detail under the SETPOINTS, and UNIT keys.

## Setpoints keys



00069VIP

Programming of the cooling setpoints, daily schedule, and safeties is accomplished by using the keys located under the SETPOINTS section.

The three keys involved are labeled COOLING SETPOINTS, SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY, and PROGRAM.

The following are instructions for programming the respective setpoints. The same instruction should be used to view the setpoints with the exception that the setpoint will not be changed.

#### Cooling setpoints

The Cooling setpoint and Range can be programmed by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key. After pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key, the Cooling Mode (Discharge Air Temperature or Suction Pressure Control) will be displayed for a few seconds, and then the setpoint entry screen will be displayed.



Unit must first be checked for "Unit Type - Condensing Unit" under the OPTION key to allow programming of appropriate setpoints. This is accomplished by the jumper between J11-7 and J11-12 on the I/O Board.

The following are the four possible messages that can be displayed after pressing the COOLING SETPOINT key, indicating the cooling mode:

# LOCAL DISCHARGE AIR TEMP CONTROL

This message indicates that the cooling setpoint is under LOCAL control. That is, the cooling setpoint is controlling to the *locally* programmed setpoint. The message also indicates that the control point is based on Discharge Air temperature leaving the evaporator coil.

## LOCAL SUCTION PRESSURE CONTROL

This message indicates that the cooling setpoint is under LOCAL control (the cooling setpoint is controlling to the *locally* programmed cooling setpoint). However, unlike the previous message, it is now indicating that the control point is based on Suction Pressure.

## REMOTE DISCHARGE AIR TEMP CONTROL

This message indicates that the cooling setpoint is under REMOTE control. When under remote control, the cooling setpoint will be determined by a remote device such as an ISN control. The message also indicates that the control point is based on Discharge Air Temperature leaving the evaporator.

#### \_

## REMOTE SUCTI ON PRESSURE CONTROL

This message indicates that the cooling setpoint is under REMOTE control. When under remote control, the cooling setpoint will be determined by a remote device such as an ISN control. This message also indicates that the control point is based on Suction Pressure.

Immediately after the control mode message is displayed, the COOLING SETPOINT entry screen will be displayed. If the unit is programmed for Discharge Air Temperature the following message will be displayed:

SETPOINT = 5 5 . 0 ° F RANGE = + / - 5 . 0 ° F

(Discharge Air Temperature control)

The above message shows the current Discharge Air temperature SETPOINT at 55.0°F (notice the cursor positioned under the number 5). Pressing either the UP or DOWN arrow will change the setpoint in .5°F increments. After using the UP and DOWN arrows to adjust to the desired setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter this number into memory and advance to the RANGE SETPOINT.

This will be indicated by the cursor moving under the RANGE setpoint. The ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys are used to set the RANGE, in .5°F increments, to the desired RANGE setpoint. After adjusting the setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory.

The Discharge Air temperature SETPOINT is programmed from 45°F (7.2°C) to 70°F (21.1°C). The Control Range is programmed from 3.0°F (-16.1°C) to 10°F (-12.0°C).

If the unit was programmed for Suction Pressure control, the following message would be displayed instead of the previous message.

S Y S X SP = 10<u>5</u> P S I G R A N G E = +/- 3 P S I G

(Suction Pressure control)

The setpoint and range are programmed with the \(^1\) (UP) and \(^1\) (DOWN) arrow, and ENTER/ADV key as described in the previous setpoint message. The setpoints in Suction Pressure Control are the suction pressures of each individual system on the condensing Unit and will control to within plus or minus the cooling range.

On two system units, each system is controlled independently of each other according to its own setpoint and cooling range, so there will be two similar displays; a setpoint and range for both system 1 and system 2.

The Suction Pressure SETPOINTS are programmable from 60 psig to 90 psig. The Control Range is programmable from 2 psig to 10 psig.

Both Discharge Air Temperature and Suction Pressure control are described in detail under the section on Capacity Control.

Pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS again, after setting the "local" setpoint(s), will display the remote setpoint and cooling range. This display automatically updates about every 2 seconds. Notice that these setpoints are not "locally" programmable, but are controlled by a remote device such as an ISN control. These setpoints would only be valid if the unit was operating in the REMOTE mode. The following messages illustrate both Discharge Air Temperature and Suction Pressure control respectively.

REM SETP = 55.0°F RANGE = +/-5.0°F

(Discharge Air Temperature control)

R E M S P X = 1 0 5 P S I G R A N G E = +/- 3 P S I G

(Suction Pressure control)

Pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS again will bring up the display that allows the Maximum EMS-PWM Temperature Reset to be programmed. This message is shown below.

M A X EMS-PWM REMOTE T EMP RESET = +20°F

The Temp Reset value is the maximum allowable reset of the Discharge Air Temperature Setpoint. The setpoint can be reset upwards by the use of a contact closure on the PWM Temp Reset input (XTBC1 terminals 13 - 20). See the section on Operating Controls for a detailed explanation of this feature.

As with the other setpoints, the \(\frac{1}{2}\) (UP) Arrow and \(\psi\) (DOWN) arrow keys are used to change the Temp Reset value. After using the UP and DOWN arrows to adjust to the desired setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter this number into memory.

The low limit, high limit, and default values for the keys under "SETPOINTS" are listed in *Table 12*.

#### Schedule/Advance Day key

The SCHEDULE is a seven day daily schedule that allows one start/stop time per day. The schedule can be programmed Monday through Sunday with an alternate holiday schedule available. If no start/stop times are programmed, the unit will run on demand, providing the unit is not shut off on a unit or system shutdown. The daily schedule is considered "not programmed" when the times in the schedule are all zeros (00:00 AM).

To set the schedule, press the SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY key. The display will immediately show the following display.

MON START = 00:00 AM STOP = 00:00 AM

The line under the  $\underline{0}$  is the cursor. It may be changed by using the  $\uparrow$  (UP) and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys until correct. Pressing the ENTER/ADV key will enter the times and then move the cursor to the minute box. The operation is then repeated if necessary. This process may be followed until the hour, minutes, and meridian (AM or PM) of both the START and STOP points are set. After changing the meridian of the stop time, pressing the ENTER/ADV key will advance the schedule to the next day.



Whenever the daily schedule is changed for Monday, all the other days will change to the new Monday schedule. This means if the Monday times are not applicable for the whole week then the exceptional days would need to be reprogrammed to the desired schedule.

To page to a specific day press the SCHEDULE/AD-VANCE DAY key. The start and stop time of each day may be programmed differently using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow, and ENTER/ADV keys.

After SUN (Sunday) schedule appears on the display a subsequent press of the SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY key will display the Holiday schedule. This is a two part display. The first reads:

HOL START = 00:00 AM STOP = 00:00 AM The times may be set using the same procedure as described above for the days of the week. After changing the meridian of the stop time, pressing the ENTER/ADV key will advance the schedule to the following display:

S\_\_M T W T F S HOLIDAY NOTED BY \*

The line below the empty space next to the S is the cursor and will move to the next empty space when the ENTER/ADV key is pressed. To set the Holiday, the cursor is moved to the space following the day of the week of the holiday and the ↑ (UP) arrow key is pressed. An \* will appear in the space signifying that day as a holiday. The \* can be removed by pressing the ↓ (DOWN) arrow key.

The Holiday schedule must be programmed weekly. Once the holiday schedule runs, it will revert to the normal daily schedule.

#### **Program key**

There are ten operating parameters under the PRO-GRAM key that are programmable. These setpoints can be changed by pressing the PROGRAM key, and then the ENTER/ADV key to enter *Program Mode*. Continuing to press the ENTER/ADV key will display each operating parameter. While a particular parameter is being displayed, the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys can be used to change the value. After the value is changed, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory. Table 15 shows the programmable limits and default values for each operating parameter.

The following are the displays for the programmable values in the order they appear:

DISCHARGE PRESSURE CUTOUT = 570 PSIG

DISCHARGE PRESSURE CUTOUT is the discharge pressure at which the system will shutdown as monitored by the *optional* discharge transducer. This is a software shutdown that acts as a backup for the mechanical high pressure switch located in the refrigerant circuit. The system can restart when the discharge pressure drops 40 psig (2.76 BARG) below the cutout point.

If the optional discharge pressure transducer is not installed, this programmable safety would not apply. It should be noted that every system has a mechanical high pressure cutout that protects against excessive high discharge pressure regardless of whether or not the optional discharge pressure is installed.

#### SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT = 80.0 PSIG

The SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT protects the unit from a coil freeze-up or compressor damage. If the suction pressure drops below the cutout point, the system will shut down.



There are some exceptions when the suction pressure is permitted to temporarily drop below the cutout point. Details are explained under the topic of System Safeties.

### LOW AMBIENT TEMP CUTOUT = 25.0°F

The LOW AMBIENT TEMP CUTOUT allows the user to select the unit outside ambient temperature cutout point. If the ambient falls below this point, the unit will shut down. Restart can occur when temperature rises 2°F (1.11°C) above the cutout setpoint.

#### ANTI RECYCLE TIMER = 600 SEC

The programmable anti-recycle timer ensures that systems do not cycle. This timer is programmable under the PROGRAM key between 300 - 600 seconds. Whenever possible, to reduce cycling and motor heating, the anti-recycle timer should be adjusted as high as possible. The programmable anti-recycle timer starts the timer when the first compressor in a system starts. The timer begins to count down. If all the compressors in the circuit cycle OFF, a compressor within the circuit will not be permitted to start until the anti-recycle timer has timed out. If the lead system has run for less than 5 minutes, 3 times in a row, the anti-recycle timer will be extended to 10 minutes maximum.

# FAN CONTROL ON PRESSURE = XXXPSIG

The Fan Control On-Pressure is the programmed pressure value that is used to stage the condenser fans ON, in relation to discharge pressure. See Condenser Fan Control in *SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION* and Tables 20, 21 and 22.



The microprocessor will not allow programming the "FAN CONTROL ON PRESSURE" minus the "FAN CONTROL DIFFERENTIAL OFF PRESSURE" below 160 psig. This ensures discharge pressure does not drop too low.

## FAN DIFFERENTIAL OFF PRESSURE = XXX PSIG

The Fan Differential Off Pressure is the programmed differential pressure value that is used to stage the condenser fans OFF, in relation to discharge pressure. See Condenser Fan Control in SECTION 8 – UNIT OP-ERATION and Tables 20, 21 and 22.



The microprocessor will not allow programming the "FAN CONTROL ON PRESSURE" minus the "FAN CONTROL DIFFERENTIAL OFF PRESSURE" below 160 psig. This ensures discharge pressure does not drop too low.

#### TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS = 6

The TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS is the amount of compressors in the unit, and determines the stages of cooling available. Notice in *Table 13* that the selection available will vary depending on the unit type (single or two system).



This MUST be programmed correctly to ensure correct condensing unit operation.



A single system condensing unit MUST have a jumper between terminals 13 - 17 on terminal block XTBC1. If the jumper is not installed, the unit will act as a 2-system unit. The jumper is only checked by the microboard at unit power-up. If the jumper is removed, power must be removed and re-applied to register the change in memory.



The number of fans per system is programmed for the total number of fans on each system, or the total number on the condensing unit divided by 2.



This MUST be programmed correctly to ensure correct condensing unit operation.

Depending on the Current Feedback option, the trip voltage for a specific system or unit high current trip can be programmed. It also calibrates the current readout under the OPER DATA key. The approximate programmed value is calculated using the following formulas:

#### 460 VAC system trip volts

For individual system high current trip programming on 460 VAC units:

- Add the sum of the compressor and fan RLA's in the system
- Multiply the sum by 1.25
- Divide by 225 A
- The resulting voltage is the value that should be programmed

For example, if fan and compressor RLA's total 100A:

$$\frac{5V \times 100A}{225A}$$
 x 1.25 =  $\frac{625VA}{225A}$  = 2.8V

The programmed value will be 2.8 V. A similar calculation and programming will be necessary for the other system in a 2-system unit.

#### 460 VAC unit trip volts

For total unit high current trip programming on 460 VAC units:

- Add the sum of all the compressor and fan RLA's in the unit
- Multiply the sum by 1.25
- Divide by 225 A
- The resulting voltage is the value that should be programmed

For example, if fan and compressor RLA's total 180A:

$$\frac{5V \times 180A}{225A}$$
 x 1.25 =  $\frac{1125VA}{225A}$  = 5.0V

The programmed value will be 5.0V.

#### 208/230 VAC units

On 208/230 VAC units, the process is similar, but instead of performing the calculation using 225 A, a number of 450 A must be substituted.

When communications is required with a BAS or OptiView Panel, individual unit IDs are necessary for communications with specific units on a single RS-485 line. ID 0-7 is selectable.

Table 12 - Cooling Setpoints Programmable Limits and Defaults

SETPOINT VALUE	LOW LIMIT	HIGH LIMIT	DEFAULT
Discharge Air Town Setnaint	45.0°F	70.0°F	55.0°F
Discharge Air Temp. Setpoint	7.2°C	21.1°C	12.7°C
Discharge Air Tomp Bange	3.0°F	10.0°F	5.0°F
Discharge Air Temp. Range	1.7°C	5.6°C	2.8°C
Suction Pressure Setpoints	102 psig	155 psig	122 psig
Suction Pressure Setpoints	7.03 Bars	10.7 Bars	8.4 Bars
Sustian Brassura Banga	3 psig	16 psig	5 psig
Suction Pressure Range	0.21 Bars	1.1 Bars	0.34 Bars
Max EMS - PWM Remote Temp. Reset	2°F	40°F	20°F
Max EM3 - PWM Remote Temp. Reset	1°C	22°C	11°C

Table 13 - Program Key Limits and Defaults

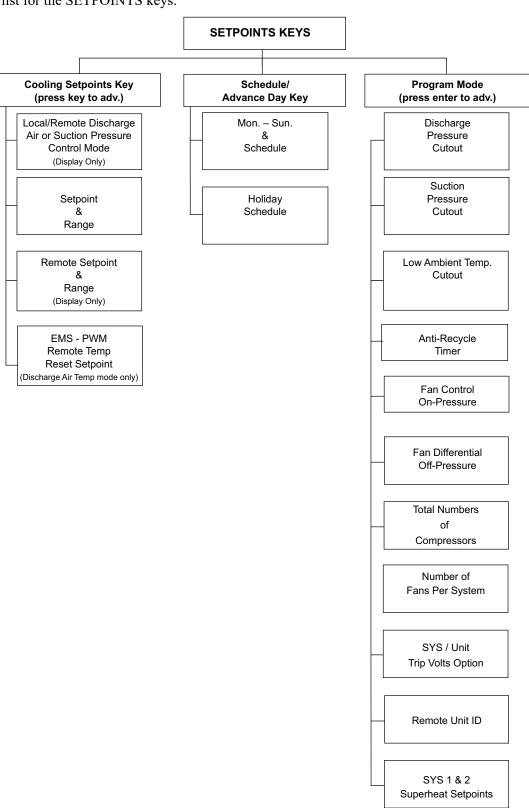
PROGRAM VALUE	MODE	LOW LIMIT	HIGH LIMIT	DEFAULT
Discharge Pressure Cuteut		325 psig	575 psig	570 psig
Discharge Pressure Cutout		22.4 BARG	39.6 BARG	39.3 BARG
Suction Pressure Cutout		80.0 psig	120.0 psig	80.0 psig
Suction Pressure Cutout		5.52 BARG	8.27 BARG	5.52 BARG
	STANDARD AMBIENT	25.0°F	60.0°F	25.0°F
Low Ambient Temp Cutout	STANDARD AMBIENT	-3.9°C	15.6°C	-3.9°C
Low Ambient Temp. Cutout	LOW AMBIENT	0°F	60.0°F	25.0°F
	LOW AMBIENT	-17.8°C	15.6°C	-3.9°C
Anti-Recycle Timer		300 SEC.	600 SEC.	600 SEC.
For Control On Dressure		360 psig	485 psig	385 psig
Fan Control On Pressure	-	24.8 BARG	33.4 BARG	26.5 BARG
Fan Differential Off Pressure		80 psig	160 PSID*	125 PSID
Fan Dillerential Oil Pressure	-	5.51 BARG	11.03 BARG*	8.0 BARG
Total Number Of Communication	SINGLE SYSTEM	2	3	3
Total Number Of Compressors	TWO SYSTEMS	4	6	6
Number Of Fans Per System		3	4	3
Unit/System Trip Volts	CURRENT FEEDBACK OPTION ENABLED ONE PER UNIT	0.5 V	4.5 V	2 V
Remote Unit Id		0	7	0

<sup>\*</sup> The minimum discharge pressure allowed is 160 psig. The fan differential Off Pressure will be lowered to prevent going below 235 psig based on where the fan control On Pressure is programmed.

Table 14 - Setpoints Quick Reference List

## Oper Data quick reference list

Table 14 on page 126 provides a quick reference of the setpoints list for the SETPOINTS keys.



LD08696

#### 7

## **Unit keys**



00070VIP

#### **Options key**

There are many user programmable options under the OPTIONS key. The OPTIONS key is used to scroll through the list of options by repeatedly pressing the OPTIONS key. After the selected option has been displayed, the \(\gamma\) (UP) and \(\gamma\) (DOWN) arrow keys are then used to change that particular option. After the option is changed, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory. Table 17 shows the programmable options. The following are the displays in the order they appear:

#### Option 1 - Language

DISPLAY LANGUAGE ENGLISH

English, Spanish, French, German, and Italian can be programmed.

# Option 2 System Switches (two system units only)

(Single System Display is similar)

SYS 1 SWITCH ON SYS 2 SWITCH ON

This allows both systems to run

or

SYS 1 SWITCH ON SYS 2 SWITCH OFF

This turns system 2 OFF

SYS 1 SWITCH OFF SYS 2 SWITCH ON This turns system 1 OFF

or

SYS 1 SWITCH OFF SYS 2 SWITCH OFF

This turns systems 1 and 2 OFF.



Turning a system OFF with its system switch allows a pumpdown to be performed before shutdown.

### Option 3 – Ambient Control Type

AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD

The low ambient cutout is adjustable from 25°F to 60°F (-3.9°C to 15.6°C).

or

### AMBIENT CONTROL LOW AMBIENT

The low ambient cutout is programmable down to 0°F (-17.8°C). A low ambient kit MUST be installed for this option to be chosen. If the kit is NOT installed, and low ambient is selected, low pressure faults and compressor damage may occur.



The software may skip the low ambient selection, but a low ambient kit is still needed to operate below 25°F (-3.9°C).

#### Option 4 - Local/Remote Control Type

LOCAL / REMOTE MODEL LOCAL

When programmed for LOCAL, an ISN or RCC control can be used to monitor only. The micro panel will operate on locally programmed values and ignore all commands from the remote devices. The condensing unit will communicate and send data to the remote monitoring devices.

or

LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMOTE

This mode should be selected when an ISN or RCC control is to be used to control the condensing unit. This mode will allow the ISN to control the following items: Remote Start/Stop, Cooling Setpoint, Load Limit, and History Buffer Request. If the unit receives no valid ISN transmission for 5 minutes, it will revert back to the locally programmed values.

## Option 5 - Unit Control Mode

CONTROL MODE SUCTION PRESSURE

Unit control is based on Suction Pressure Control.

or

CONTROL MODE DISCHARGE AIR

Unit control is based on Discharge Air Temp. Control.

#### Option 6 - Display Units

DISPLAY UNITS IMPERIAL

This mode displays system operating values in Imperial units of F or psig.

or

DISPLAY UNITS SI

This mode displays system operating values in Scientific International units of C or BARG.

# Option 7 – Lead/Lag Type (two system units only)

LEAD/LAG CONTROL MANUAL SYS 1 LEAD

SYS 1 selected as lead compressor. SYS 1 lead option MUST be chosen if Hot Gas Bypass is installed.

or

LEAD/LAG CONTROL MANUAL SYS 2 LEAD

SYS 2 selected as lead compressor.

or

#### LEAD/LAG CONTROL AUTOMATIC

Lead/lag between systems may be selected to help equalize average run hours between systems on condensing units with 2 refrigerant systems. Auto lead/lag allows automatic lead/lag of the two systems based on an average run hours of the compressors in each system. A new lead/lag assignment is made whenever all compressors shut down. The microboard will then assign the "lead" to the system with the shortest average run time.

#### Option 8 – Condenser Fan Control Mode

FAN CONTROL DISCHARGE PRESSURE

Condenser fans are controlled by discharge pressure only. This mode may only be chosen when discharge pressure transducers are installed.

FAN CONTROL AMBIENT DSCH PRESS

Condenser fans are controlled by ambient temperature and discharge pressure. This mode must be chosen if the discharge pressure transducers are not installed.

#### \_

#### Option 9 - Manual Override Mode

### MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE DISABLED

This option allows overriding of the daily schedule that is programmed. MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE – DISABLED indicates that override mode has no effect.

or

### MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE ENABLED

Manual Override Mode is enabled. This is a service function and when enabled, will allow the unit to start when shut down on the daily schedule. It will automatically be disabled after 30 minutes.

### Option 10 – Current Feedback Options Installed

### CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE

This mode should be selected when the panel is not equipped with current sensing capability.

or

### CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT

This mode should be selected when an optional module is installed to allow combined current monitoring of all systems by sensing current on the incoming line. Current input is to J8-5 of the microboard.

or

### CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM

This mode should be selected when an optional module is installed to allow individual current monitoring of each system. SYS 1 input is to J7-4 to J7-12 of the microboard. SYS 2 input is to J9-4 to J9-12 of the microboard.

#### Option 11 - Power Fail Restart

#### POWER FAIL RESTART AUTOMATIC

Unit auto restarts after a power failure.

## POWER FAIL RESTART MANUAL

After a power failure, the UNIT switch must be toggled before restart at the unit is allowed. NORMALLY MANUAL RESTART should NOT BE SELECTED.

#### Option 12 - Soft Start Enable/Disable

#### SOFT START DISABLED

SOFT START "DISABLED" MUST be selected on all units.

This message may not be viewable on non-European units.

## Option 13 - Unit Type

### UNIT TYPE CONDENSING UNIT

The UNIT TYPE message cannot be modified under the unit keys.



"CONDENSING UNIT" must be displayed, or damage to compressors or other components will occur if operated in the HEAT PUMP or LIQUID CHILLER modes.

If unit type needs to be changed to make the unit a condensing unit, add a jumper between J11-7 and J11-12, of the microboard and reapply power to the micropanel.

#### Option 14 - Refrigerant Type

#### REFRIGERANT TYPE R-407C

Refrigerant type R-22, R-407C or R-410A may be selected under Service Mode. Refrigerant type is displayed under the OPTIONS key, but is only programmable in Service Mode.



Incorrect programming may cause damage to compressors. R-410A MUST be programmed.

#### Option 15 – Expansion Valve Type

# EXPANSION VALVE TYPE THERMOSTATIC

The expansion valve type must be thermostatic or electronic may be selected under Service Mode. Expansion valve type is displayed under the OPTIONS key, but is programmable in Service Mode.



Incorrect programming may cause damage to compressors.

Also see the Unit Keys Programming Quick Reference List in Table 17.

#### Option 16 - Flash Card Update

#### FLASH CARD UPDATE DISABLED

A Flash Card is used to input the operating program into the unit IPU. A Flash Card is used instead of an EPROM. Normally, a Flash Card update is not required and the message above will be displayed.

If the operating software is to be updated, insert the Flash Card into the Flash Card input port. Turn off the unit switch and set the FLASH CARD UPDATE TO "ENABLED" using the ↑ and ↓ keys.

#### FLASH CARD UPDATE ENABLED

Press the ENTER key and the following message will be displayed until the update has been completed. The keypad and display will not respond during the update. DO NOT reset or power down the unit until the update is completed.

# FLASH CARD UPDATING PLEASE WAIT...

After the update is completed, an automatic reboot will occur. If an error occurred, the following message will appear with the error code and no reboot will occur.

# F L A S H C A R D U P D A T E E R R O R XXXXX

If the update resulted in an error, the original program will still be active. When an error occurs, ensure the correct Flash Card was utilized. Incorrect unit software will cause an error. If this is not the case, the Flash Card is most likely defective or the IPU and I/O combo board is bad.

#### Option 17 - Remote Temperature Reset

REMOTE TEMP RESET
INPUT XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Remote Temp Reset input selection is programmable according to the type of input utilized. The following options are available:

- DISABLED (default)
- 0.0 10.0 VDC
- 2.0 10.0 VDC
- 0.0 20.0 mA
- 4.0 20.0 mA



The options display message for Remote Temp Reset Input only appears if the Temp reset Option is enabled under Service Mode.

#### Option 18 - Hot Gas Bypass Type

The Hot Gas Bypass Type must be programmed based on the option installed. Some chillers will not have hot gas bypass installed. Others will have it installed on System #1, System #2 or both systems.

The selected option is only displayed under the OP-TIONS key and must be programmed under the Service Mode.

HOT GAS BYPASS TYPE
NONE

HOT GAS BYPASS TYPE
SYSTEM 1

HOT GAS BYPASS TYPE
SYSTEM 2

HOT GAS BYPASS TYPE

BOTH SYSTEMS

#### Option 19- Data Logging

This should be disabled.

DATALOG TO FLASHCARD OFF

Also see the Unit Keys Programming Quick Reference List in *Table 15*.

#### Clock

The CLOCK display shows the current day, time, and date. Pressing the CLOCK key will show the current day, time, and date.

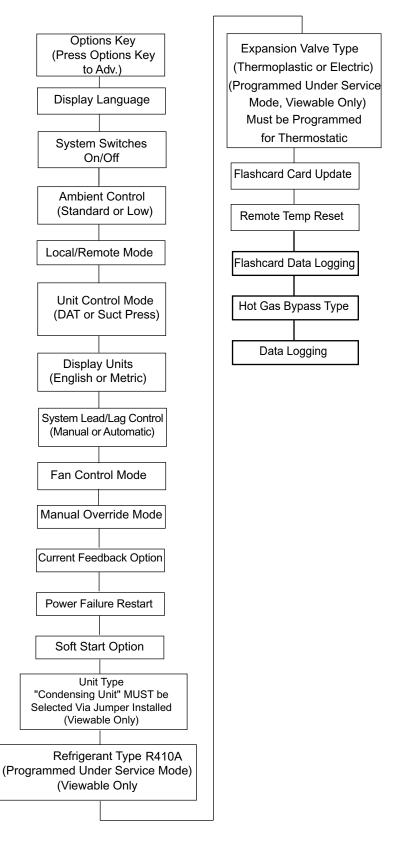
It is important that the date and time be correct, otherwise the daily schedule will not function as desired if programmed. In addition, for ease of troubleshooting via the History printouts, the day, time, and date should be correct.

To change the day, time, and date press the CLOCK key. The display will show something similar to the following:

T O D A Y I S <u>F</u> R I 0 8 : 5 1 A M 2 5 J A N 0 8

The line under the F is the cursor. If the day is correct, press the ENTER/ADV key. The cursor will move under the 0 in 08 hours. If the day is incorrect, press the  $\uparrow$  (UP) or  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys until the desired day is displayed and then press the ENTER/ADV key at which time the day will be accepted and the cursor will move under the first digit of the "2 digit hour". In a similar manner, the hour, minute, meridian, month, day, and year may be programmed, whenever the cursor is under the first letter/numeral of the item. Press the  $\uparrow$  (UP) or  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys until the desired hour, minute, meridian; day, month, and year are displayed. Pressing the ENTER/ADV key will save the valve and move the cursor on to the next programmable variable.

Table 15 - Options Key Programming Quick Reference List



LD13348

Table 15 provides a quick reference list for the OPTIONS key setpoints.

## 8

## Section 8 - Unit operation

#### **Capacity control**

To initiate the start sequence of the unit, all run permissive inputs must be satisfied (air proving/remote start/stop switch), and no unit or system faults exist.

The first phase of the start sequence is initiated by the Daily Schedule Start or a Remote Cycling Device. If the unit is shut down on the daily schedule, the evaporator blower contacts (Terminals 23 and 24 of XTBC2) will close when the daily schedule start time has been reached. Once the air proving switch closes, capacity control functions are initiated.

If unit cycling is accomplished with a remote cycling device wired in series with the air proving switch, the evaporator contacts will always be energized as long as the unit switch is turned ON. When the air proving switch and remote cycling contacts are closed, the capacity control functions will be initiated.

It should be noted that the evaporator contacts (Terminals 23 and 24 of XTBC2) are not required to be used to cycle the evaporator blower. However, in all cases the air proving switch must be closed to allow unit operation.

The control system will evaluate the need for cooling by comparing the actual discharge air temperature or suction pressure(s) to the desired setpoint, and regulate the discharge air temperature or suction pressure to meet that desired setpoint.

#### **Suction pressure limit controls**

The anticipatory controls are intended to prevent the unit from ever actually reaching a low-pressure cutout. Loading is prevented, if the suction pressure drops below 1.15 x suction pressure cutout (15% below the cutout). Loading may reoccur after suction pressure rises above the unload point and a period of one minute elapses. This control is only operable if the optional suction pressure transducers are installed.

#### Discharge pressure limit controls

The discharge pressure limit controls unload a system before it reaches a safety limit due to high load or dirty condenser coils. The microboard monitors discharge pressure and unloads a system, if fully loaded, by one compressor when discharge pressure exceeds the programmed cutout minus 10 psig (0.69 barg). Reloading will occur when the discharge pressure on the affected system drops to 85% of the unload pressure and 10 minutes have elapsed.

This control is only applicable if optional discharge pressure transducers are installed.

### Discharge air temperature control

The setpoint in Discharge Air Temperature Control is the temperature the condensing unit will control to within plus or minus the control range. The setpoint High Limit is the Setpoint plus the Cooling Range. The Setpoint Low Limit is the Setpoint minus the Cooling Range. See *Figure 38*.

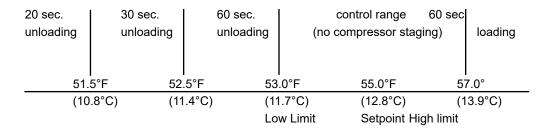
If the Discharge Air Temperature is above the Setpoint High Limit, the lead compressor on the lead system will be energized along with the liquid line solenoid. Upon energizing any compressor, the 60 second Anti-Coincidence timer will be initiated.

If after 180 seconds of run time the discharge air temperature is still above the Setpoint High Limit, the next compressor in sequence will be energized. Additional loading stages are energized at a rate of once every 180 seconds if the discharge air temperature remains above the Setpoint High Limit.

If the discharge air temperature falls below the Setpoint High Limit but is greater than the Setpoint Low Limit, loading and unloading do not occur. This area of control is called the control range.

If the discharge air temperature drops below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading occurs at a rate of 60 seconds.

The sequences of Capacity Control (compressor staging) for loading and unloading are shown in *Table 16 on page 134* and *Table 17 on page 134*.



Discharge Air Temperature Control – Compressor Staging Setpoint = 55.0°F (12.8°C) Range = +/- 5°F (-12.2°C)

Figure 38 - Discharge Air Temperature Control

Table 16 - Discharge Air Temperature Control for 5 and 6 Compressors (7 and 8 Steps)

LEAD SYSTEM				LAG SYSTEM		
*STEP	COMP 1	COMP 2	COMP 3	COMP 1	COMP 2	COMP 3
0	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
1	ON+HG	OFF	OFF (See Note 1)	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	ON	OFF	OFF (See Note 2)	ON	OFF	OFF
4	ON	ON	OFF (See Note 3)	OFF	OFF	OFF
5	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
6	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
7	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
8	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

#### Notes:

Table 17 - Discharge Air Temperature Control for 4 Compressors (6 Steps)

	LEAD SYSTE	M	LAG SYSTEM		
* STEP	COMP 1	COMP 2	COMP 1	COMP 2	
0	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
1	ON+HG	OFF (See Note 1)	OFF	OFF	
2	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	
3	ON	OFF (See Note 2)	ON	OFF	
4	ON	ON (See Note 3)	OFF	OFF	
5	ON	ON	ON	OFF	
6	ON	ON	ON	ON	

<sup>\*</sup> STEP can be viewed using the OPER DATA key and scrolling to COOLING DEMAND.

#### Notes:

<sup>1.</sup> Step 1 is Hot Gas Bypass and is skipped when loading occurs. Hot Gas Bypass operation is inhibited during Pumpdown. For Discharge Air Temperature Control the Hot Gas Bypass solenoid is energized only when the lead compressor is running and the DAT is less than SP, the Hot Gas Bypass solenoid is turned OFF when the DAT is more than SP + CR/2.

<sup>2.</sup> Step 3 is skipped when loading occurs.

<sup>3.</sup> Step 4 is skipped when unloading occurs.

<sup>\*</sup> STEP can be viewed using the OPER DATA key and scrolling to COOLING DEMAND.

<sup>1.</sup> Step 1 is Hot Gas Bypass and is skipped when loading occurs. Hot Gas Bypass operation is inhibited during Pumpdown. For Discharge Air Temperature Control the Hot Gas Bypass solenoid is energized only when the lead compressor is running and the DAT is less than SP, the Hot Gas Bypass solenoid is turned OFF when the DAT is more than SP + CR/2.

<sup>2.</sup> Step 3 is skipped when loading occurs.

<sup>3.</sup> Step 4 is skipped when unloading occurs.

<sup>\*</sup> STEP can be viewed using the OPER DATA key and scrolling to COOLING DEMAND.

#### Suction pressure control

The setpoint in Suction Pressure Control is the suction pressures each individual system on the condensing unit will control to within plus or minus the cooling range. The Setpoint High Limit is the Setpoint plus the Cooling Range. The Setpoint Low Limit is the Setpoint minus the Cooling Range. Each system is controlled independently of each other according to its setpoint and cooling range.

Each system must have its own zone thermostat. If the respective zone thermostat is closed, the lead compressor on that system will be energized. In addition the liquid line solenoid to that system will be energized. Upon energizing any compressor the 60 second Anti-Coincidence timer will be initiated.

If after 150 seconds of run-time the suction pressure is still above the Setpoint High Limit, the next compressor in sequence will be energized. Additional loading stages are energized at a rate of once every 150 seconds if the suction pressure remains above the Setpoint High Limit. Each system will have its own load timer of 150 seconds.

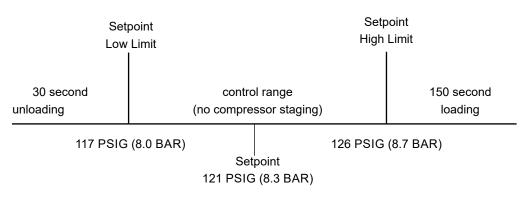
If the suction pressure falls below the Setpoint High Limit and greater than the Setpoint Low Limit, loading and unloading do not occur. This area of control is called the control range.

If the suction pressure falls below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading (compressors cycling OFF) occurs at a rate of 30 seconds per system. The zone thermostat must be satisfied before the last compressor in the system cycles OFF, even if the suction pressure is below the Setpoint Low Limit.

Hot Gas Bypass solenoid will be energized as the last stage of unloading. If the zone thermostat calls for cooling when the suction pressure is below the Setpoint Low Limit, the first stage compressor will be energized with the hot gas solenoid.

It should be noted that the zone thermostat has ultimate control. As long as the zone thermostat is calling for cooling, at least one compressor will be running, regardless of whether the suction pressure is below Setpoint Low Limit.

Figure 39 illustrates loading and unloading in Suction Pressure Control Mode. Refer to section on SETPOINTS keys for programmable values.



Setpoint = 121 PSIG (8.3 BAR) Control Range = 5 psig ( 0.35 BAR)

Figure 39 - Suction Pressure Control

SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### System lead/lag

(Discharge Air Temp Control Only)

Lead/lag between systems may be selected to help equalize average run hours between systems on condensing units with two refrigerant systems. This may be programmed under the OPTIONS key. Auto lead/lag allows automatic lead/lag of the two systems based on average run hours of the compressors in each system. Manual lead/lag selects specifically the sequence in which the microboard starts systems. Systems in Suction Pressure Control act independently based on the individual Suction Pressure Control setpoints.

#### Compressor lead/lag

The compressors within a system rotate starts in sequence 1, 2 or 1, 2, 3 with wraparound. The longest OFF compressor in a system will start first, and the longest-running compressor in a system will turn OFF first. When unloading, the system with the most compressors on unloads first. The lag system will shut down a compressor first when equal numbers of compressors are operating in each system. The microboard will not attempt to equalize run time of compressors in a system.

Once the second system has started a compressor, the microboard will attempt to equally load each system. Once this occurs, loading will alternate between systems.

If Soft Start is enabled on European models with this option, compressor lead/lag will function as outlined in Option 12 under the OPTIONS key.

#### Anti-recycle timer

The programmable anti-recycle timer ensures that systems do not cycle. This timer is programmable under the PROGRAM key between 300 and 600 seconds. Whenever possible, to reduce cycling and motor heating, the anti-recycle timer should be adjusted to 600 seconds. The programmable anti-recycle timer starts the timer when the first compressor in a system starts. The timer begins to count down. If all of the compressors in a circuit cycle OFF, a compressor within the circuit will not be permitted to start until the anti-recycle timer has timed out. If the lead system has run for less than five minutes, three times in a row, the anti-recycle timer will be extended to 10 minutes.

#### Anti-coincidence timer

This timer is not present on single-system units. Two timing controls are present in software to ensure compressors within a circuit or between systems, do not start simultaneously. The anti-coincidence timer ensures there is at least a one minute delay between system starts on two circuit systems. This timer is NOT programmable. The load timers further ensure that there is a minimum time between compressor starts within a system.

#### **Evaporator blower control**

The evaporator blower start contacts (XTBC2 - terminals 23 - 24) are energized when any of the following conditions are true:

- 1. Any compressor is running.
- 2. Daily Schedule is not programmed OFF and Unit Switch is ON.

The contacts will not close if the micropanel has been powered up for less than 30 seconds or if the contacts have been closed in the last 30 seconds to prevent motor overheating. These contacts can be used to start the evaporator blower, and for all practical purposes, will be running in a "constant fan" mode. However, if the blower is desired to cycle with the compressors, then cycling of the evaporator blower can be achieved by using the "Run Contacts" located at or XTBC2 - terminals 27 to 28 for system two (if applicable).

#### **Evaporator heater control**

The evaporator heater is controlled by ambient air temperature. When the ambient temperature drops below 40°F (4.4°C) the heater is turned ON. When the temperature rises above 45°F (7.2°C) the heater is turned OFF. An under voltage condition will keep the heater off until full voltage is restored to the system.

#### **Pumpdown control**

Each system has a pump-down feature upon shutoff. Manual pumpdown from the keypad is possible by turning off the respective system's switch under the OPTIONS key. On a non-safety, non-unit switch shutdown, all compressors but one in the system will be shut OFF. The LLSV will also be turned OFF. The final compressor will be allowed to run until the suction pressure falls below the cutout, or for 180 seconds, whichever comes first

**Table 18 -** QCC2015C – QCC2070C Condenser Fan Control Using Outdoor Ambient Temperature and Discharge Pressure (Discharge Pressure Controls Will Not Function Unless the Optional Discharge Pressure Transducer is Installed)

FAN STAGE	ON	ON OFF		ACTOR	_	OARD IPUT	FA	N #
STAGE			SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2
1 1 FAN FWD	OAT >25°F (-3.9°C) or DP > Fan Ctrl On Press	OAT < 20°F (-6.7°C) and DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – (Diff. Press.)	8M	11M	TB7-9	TB10-9	3	4
*3 2 FANS FWD	OAT >65°F (18.3°C) or DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 40 psig (2.76 Bars)	OAT < 60°F (15.6°C) and DP < Fan Ctrl On Press [Diff. Press + 40 psig (2.76 Bars)]	7M & 8M	10M & 11M	TB7-8 & TB7-9	TB10-8 & TB10-9	1 & 3	2 & 4

Table 19 - QCC2040C - QCC2070C Condenser Fan Control Using Discharge Pressure Only

FAN STAGE	ON	OFF	CONT	ACTOR	_	OARD IPUT	FA	N #
STAGE			SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2
1 1 FAN FWD	DP > Fan Ctrl On Press	DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – (Diff. Press.)	8M	11M	TB7-9	TB10-9	3	4
*3 2 FANS FWD	DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 40 psig (2.76 Bars)	DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [(Diff Press.) + 40 psig (2.76 Bars)]	7M & 8M	10M & 11M	TB7-8 & TB7-9	TB10-8 & TB10-9	1 & 3	2 & 4

<sup>\*</sup> NOTE: STEP 2 is not active in the "Standard Ambient" mode. When changing to "Low Ambient" control, fan power wiring also changes.

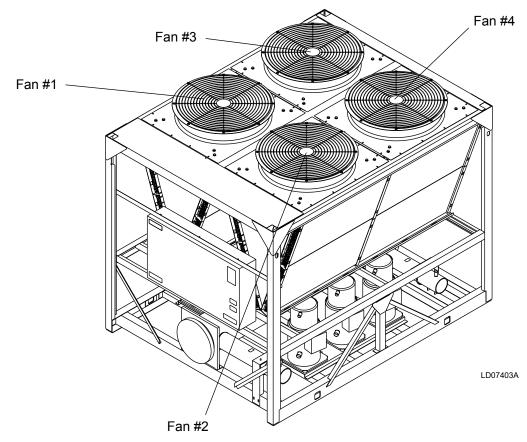


Figure 40 - QCC2040C - QCC2070C Fan Location (Typical)

SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION

Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

## Condenser fan control - QCC2015C - QCC2070C

**Table 20 -** QCC2015C – QCC2070C Low Ambient Condenser Fan Control – Discharge Pressure Control

FAN STAGE	ON OFF		CONTACTOR		I/O BOARD OUTPUT		FAN#	
SIAGE			SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2
1 1 FAN REV	DP > Fan Ctrl On Press	DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – Diff. Press.	7M	10M	TB7-8	TB10-8	1 REV	2 REV
2 1 FAN FWD	DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 20 psig (1.38 Bars)	DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [Diff Press. + 20 psig (1.38 Bars)]	8M	11M	TB7-9	TB10-9	3 FWD	4 FWD
3 2 FANS FWD	DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 40 psig (2.76 Bars)	DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [Diff Press. + 40 psig (2.76 Bars)]	8M & 9M	11M & 12M	TB7-9 & TB7-10	TB10-9 & TB10-10	1 & 3 FWD	2 & 4 FWD

**Table 21 -** QCC2015C – QCC2030C Low Ambient Condenser Fan Control – Discharge Pressure Control

FAN STAGE	ON	OFF	CONTACTOR	I/O BOARD OUTPUT	FAN#
Stage 1	"OAT > 25° F or DP > ctrl_press"	"OAT < 20° F and DP < ctrl_press - diff_press"	7M	TB7-8	1 REV
Stage 2	"OAT > 45° F or DP > ctrl_press + 20 psig"	"OAT < 40° F and DP < ctrl_press - diff_press + 20 psig"	8M	TB7-9	3 FWD



When Low Ambient Control of the fans is selected, fan control will be by discharge pressure only.

#### **Load limiting**

Load Limiting is a feature that prevents the unit from loading beyond the desired value. Two and four compressor units can be load limited to 50%. This would allow only one compressor per system to run. three and six compressor units can be load limited to 33% or 66%. The 66% limit would allow up to two compressors per system to run, and the 33% limit would allow only one compressor per system to run. Five compressor units may be load limited to 40% (one compressor per system runs) or 80% (up to two compressors per system) are permitted to run. No other values of limiting are available.

There are two ways to load limit the unit. The first is through remote communication via an ISN. A second way to load limit the unit is through closing contacts connected to the Load Limit (XTBC1 – terminals 13-21) and PWM inputs (XTBC1 – terminals 13-20). Stage 1 of load limiting involves closing the Load Limit input. Stage 2 of load limiting involves closing both the Load Limit and PWM inputs. The first stage of limiting is either 80%, 66% or 50%, depending on the number of compressors on the unit. The second stage of limiting is either 40% or 33% and is only available on 3, 5 and 6 compressor units. *Table 22 on page 139* shows the load limiting permitted for the various numbers of compressors.



Simultaneous operation of Remote Load Limiting and EMS-PWM Temperature Reset (described on following pages) cannot occur.

#### Compressor run status

Compressor run status is indicated by closure of contacts at XTBC2 – terminals 25 to 26 for system 1 and XTBC2 – terminals 27 to 28 for system 2. The respective contact will close anytime a compressor is running in that particular system.

The compressor Run Status contacts can also be used to cycle the evaporator fan contactor with the compressors.

#### Alarm status

System or unit shutdown is indicated by normallyopen contacts opening whenever the unit shuts down on a unit fault, or locks out on a system fault. System 1 alarm contacts are located at XTBC2 - terminals 29 to 30. System 2 alarm contacts are located at XTBC2 terminals 31 to 32. The alarm contacts will close when conditions allow the unit to operate.

Table 22 - Compressor Operation - Load Limiting

COMPRESSORS IN UNIT	STAGE 1	STAGE 2
2	50%	-
3	66%	33%
4	50%	-
5	80%	40%
6	66%	33%

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

# BAS/EMS discharge air temperature reset using a voltage or current signal

The Remote Reset Option allows the Control Center of the unit to reset the discharge air temperature setpoint using a 0 VDC to 10 VDC input, or a 4 mA to 20 mA input connected to XTBC1 terminals A- and A+. Whenever a reset is called for, the change may be noted by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key twice. The new value will be displayed as "REM SETP = XXX°F."

If a 0 - 10 VDC signal is supplied, it is applied to terminals A+ and A-, and jumper JP1 on the I/O board must be inserted between pins 2 and 3. To calculate the reset discharge air temperature setpoint for values between 0VDC and 10VDC use the following formula:

Setpoint = Local Discharge Air Temp Setpoint + °Reset

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset = (DC voltage signal) x (\*Max Reset Value)

Example:

Local Discharge Air Temp Setpoint = 45°F (7.22°C)

\*Max Reset Value = 20°F (11.11°C) Input Signal = 6VDC

(English)

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset =  $\underline{6\text{VDC x } 20^{\circ}\text{F}} = 12^{\circ}\text{F Reset}$ 

New Setpoint =  $45^{\circ}F + 12^{\circ}F = 57^{\circ}F$ 

(Metric)

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset =  $\underline{6VDC \times 11. 11^{\circ}C} = 6.67^{\circ}C$  Reset

New Setpoint =  $7.22^{\circ}$ C +  $6.67^{\circ}$ C =  $13.89^{\circ}$ C

\*Max Reset Value is the "Max EMS-PWM Remote Temp. Reset" setpoint value described in the programming section under Cooling Setpoints. Programmable values are from 2°F to 40°F (1.11°C to 11.11°C).

\*\*NOTE: The Suction Pressure Setpoints are not remotely resettable.

If a **4-20mA signal is supplied**, it is applied to terminals A+ and A- and **jumper JP1 on the I/O board must be installed between pin 1 and 2**. To calculate the discharge air temperature setpoint for values between 4 mA and 20 mA use the following formula:

Setpoint = Local Discharge Air Temp Setpoint + °Reset

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset = (mA signal - 4) x (\*Max Reset Value)  
16

Example:

Local Discharge Air Temp Setpoint =  $45^{\circ}$  (7.22°C)

\*Max Reset Value = 10°F (5.56°C) Input Signal = 12mA

(English)

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset =  $8$ mA x  $10$  $^{\circ}$ F =  $5$  $^{\circ}$ F Reset

Setpoint = 
$$45^{\circ}F + 5^{\circ}F = 50^{\circ}F$$

(Metric)

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset =  $8\text{mA x } 5.56^{\circ}\text{C} = 2.78^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ Reset}$ 

Setpoint = 
$$7.22^{\circ}\text{C} + 2.78^{\circ}\text{C} = 10.0^{\circ}\text{C}$$



A 240-24 Volt Ratio Transformer (T3) is used to derive nominal 12 volt output from the 120 volt supply.

#### J

## Section 9 - Service and troubleshooting

#### **Clearing history buffers**

The history buffers may be cleared by pressing the HISTORY key and then repeatedly pressing the UP arrow key until you scroll past the last history buffer choice. The following message will be displayed:

INITIALIZE HISTORY ENTER = YES

Pressing the ENTER/ADV key at this display will cause the history buffers to be cleared. Pressing any other key will cancel the operation.



DO NOT CLEAR BUFFERS. Important information may be lost. <u>Contact factory service</u>.

#### Service mode

Service Mode is a mode that allows the user to enable or disable all of the outputs (except compressors) on the unit, change unit configuration setup parameters and view all the inputs to the microboard.

To enter Service Mode, turn the Unit Switch off and press the following keys in the following sequence: PROGRAM, UP ARROW, UP ARROW, DOWN ARROW, ENTER.

Service Mode will time out after 30 minutes and return to normal control mode, if the panel is accidentally left in this mode. Otherwise, turning the unit switch on will take the panel out of Service Mode.

#### Service mode - outputs

After pressing the key sequence as described, the control will enter Service Mode permitting the outputs (except compressors), operating hours, refrigerant type, expansion valve type, and start/hour counters to be viewed/modified. The ENTER/ADV key is used to advance through the outputs. Using the  $\uparrow$  and  $\downarrow$  (UP/DOWN ) arrow keys will turn the respective digital output ON/OFF or modify the value.

The following is the order of outputs that will appear as the ENTER/ADV key is pressed:

SYS 1 COMP 1 STATUS TB7-2 IS: SYS 1 LLSV STATUS TB7-3 IS: SYS 1 COMP 2 STATUS TB7-4 IS: SYS 1 COMP 3 STATUS TB7-5 IS: SYS 1 HGBP STATUS TB7-7 IS: SYS 2 COMP 1 STATUS TB10-2 IS: SYS 2 LLSV STATUS TB10-3 IS: SYS 2 COMP 2 STATUS TB10-4 IS: SYS 2 COMP 3 STATUS TB10-5 IS: SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 1 TB7-8 IS: SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 2 TB7-9 IS: SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 3 TB7-10 IS: SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 1 TB10-8 IS: SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 2 TB10-9 IS: SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 3 TB10-10 IS: **EVAP HEATER STATUS TB8-2 IS:** SYS 1 ALARM STATUS TB8-3 IS: SYS 2 ALARM STATUS TB9-2 IS: **EVAP PUMP STATUS TB8-6,7 IS:** SYS 2 HGBV STATUS TB10-7 IS: SPARE DO TB8-4 IS: SPARE DO TB8-5 IS: SPARE DO TB8-8, 9 IS: SPARE DO TB9-4 IS: SYS 1 EEV OUTPUT TB5-1, 2 = XXX% SYS 2 EEV OUTPUT TB6-1, 2 = XXX% SYS 1 COND FAN SPEED J15-1,5 = XXX% SYS 2 COND FAN SPEED J15-2,6 = XXX% SPARE AO J15-3,7 = XXX% SPARE AO J15-4,8 = XXX% DATA LOGGING MODE 1 = ON, 0 = OFF

Each display will also show the output connection on the microboard for the respective output status shown. For example:

SYS 1 LLSV STATUS TB10-3 IS OFF

This display indicates that the system 1 liquid line solenoid valve is OFF, and the output connection from the microboard is coming from Terminal Block 10 – pin 3.

Pressing the \(\frac{1}{2}\) (UP) arrow key will energize the liquid line solenoid valve (LLSV) and "OFF" will change to "ON" in the display as the LLSV is energized. Energizing and de-energizing outputs may be useful during troubleshooting.

# Service mode – condensing unit configuration

After the Outputs are displayed, the next group of displays relate to unit configuration and start/hour counters. Data logging, soft start, refrigerant type, pump control selection, and expansion valve type all must be programmed to match the actual unit configuration.



Soft start (disabled), Refrigerant Type (R410A), and Expansion Valve Type (Thermostatic), and North American Feature (Enabled) MUST be correctly programmed or damage to compressors and other system components may result.

The following is a list of unit configuration selections, in order of appearance:

HOT GAS BYPASS TYPE UNIT TYPE (STANDARD OR HEAT PUMP) **COMPRESSOR HOURS COMPRESSOR STARTS** DATA LOGGING TIMER X SECS FAN CONTROL TYPE (SINGLE) SOFT START (DISABLED) REFRIGERANT TYPE (R410A ONLY) **EXPANSION VALVE TYPE (THERMOSTATIC** ONLY) REMOTE TEMP RESET OPTION = REMOTE INPUT SERVICE TIME = "NORTH AMERICAN FEATURE SET ENABLED" HYDRO PUMP SELECTION **EVAP PUMP TOTAL RUN HOURS** SYS 1 HOURS SYS 2 HOURS SYS 1 STARTS SYS 2 STARTS

The last displays shown on the above list are for the accumulated run and start timers for each system. All values can also be changed using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys, but under normal circumstances would not be required or advised. After the last start display, the microboard will display the first programmable value under the PROGRAM key.

#### Service mode - analog and digital inputs

After entering Service Mode (PROGRAM  $\uparrow \uparrow \downarrow \downarrow$ ), all digital and analog inputs to the microboard can be viewed by pressing the OPER DATA key. After pressing the OPER DATA key, the  $\uparrow$  (UP) arrow and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys are used to scroll through the analog and digital inputs.

The following is the order of analog and digital inputs that will appear when sequenced with the  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key:

(analog inputs)
SYS 1 SUCT PRESSURE
UNIT TYPE
SYS 1 \*DISCH PRESSURE
SYS 1\*\* SUCTION TEMP.
SYS 2\*\* SUCTION TEMP.
AMBIENT AIR TEMP.
LEAVING LIQUID TEMP.
RETURN LIQUID TEMP.
SYS 2 SUCTION PRESSURE
SYS 2 SPARE
SYS 2 \*DISCH PRESSURE
SYS 1 MTR VOLTS
SYS 2 MTR VOLTS

(DIGITAL INPUTS)
PWM TEMP RESET INPUT
LOAD LIMIT INPUT
FLOW SW / REM START
SPARE
SINGLE SYSTEM SELECT
SYS 1 MP / HPCO INPUT
SYS 2 MP / HPCO INPUT

\* The discharge pressure transducer is optional on some models.

The analog inputs will display the input connection, the temperature or pressure, and corresponding input voltage such as:

SYS 1 SUCT PR J7-10 2.1 VDC = 81 PSIG

<sup>\*\*</sup> The suction temperature sensor is on EEV units only.

J

This example indicates that the system 1 suction pressure input is connected to plug  $7 - pin\ 10\ (J7-10)$  on the I/O board. It indicates that the voltage is 2.1VDC which corresponds to 81 psig (5.6 bars) suction pressure.

The digital inputs will display the input connection and ON/OFF status such as:

This indicates that the flow switch/remote start input is connected to plug 13- pin 5 (J13-5) on the microboard, and is ON (ON = +30 VDC unregulated input, OFF = 0VDC input on digital inputs).

#### **Control inputs/outputs**

Tables 24 through 27 are a quick reference list providing the connection points and a description of the inputs and outputs respectively. All input and output connections pertain to the connections at the microboard.

Table 23 - I/O Digital Inputs

J13-2	Unit ON/OFF Switch
J13-3	Load Limit Stage 2 on 3, 5 and 6 Comp. Units
J13-4	Load Limit Stage 1
J13-5	SYS 1 Zone Thermostat
J13-6	SYS 2 Zone Thermostat
J13-7	Single System Select (Jumper = Single Sys, No Jumper = Two Sys)
J13-8	CR1 (Sys 1 Motor Protector/High Pressure Cutout)
J13-10	CR2 (Sys 2 Motor Protector/High Pressure Cutout)

Table 24 - I/O Digital Outputs

TB7-2	SYS 1 Compressor 1
TB7-3	SYS 1 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve
TB7-4	SYS 1 Compressor 2
TB7-5	SYS 1 Compressor 3
TB7-7	SYS 1 Hot Gas Bypass Valve
TB10-2	SYS 2 Compressor 1
TB10-3	SYS 2 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve
TB10-4	SYS 2 Compressor 2
TB10-5	SYS 2 Compressor 3
TB7-8	SYS 1 Condenser Fan Output 1
TB7-9	SYS 1 Condenser Fan Output 2
TB7-10	SYS 1 Condenser Fan Output 3
TB10-8	SYS 2 Condenser Fan Output 1
TB10-9	SYS 2 Condenser Fan Output 2
TB10-10	SYS 2 Condenser Fan Output 3
TB8-2	Evaporator Heater
TB8-3	SYS 1 Alarm
TB9-2	SYS 2 Alarm
TB8-6 & 7	Evaporator Pump Starter
TB10-7	SYS 2 Hot Gas Bypass Valve
TB10-10 TB8-2 TB8-3 TB9-2 TB8-6 & 7	SYS 2 Condenser Fan Output 3  Evaporator Heater  SYS 1 Alarm  SYS 2 Alarm  Evaporator Pump Starter

Table 25 - I/O Analog Inputs

J7-10	SYS 1 Suction Transducer
J11-12	Unit Type: Chiller = NO Jumper J11-12 to +24VDC QCC2 Condensing Unit = Jumper J11-12 to +24VDC (Do NOT Use)
J7-11	SYS 1 Discharge Pressure Transducer (Optional)
J6-9	Ambient Air Temp. Sensor
J6-7	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp. Sensor (Not Used)
J6-8	Discharge Air Temp Sensor
J9-10	SYS 2 Suction Pressure Transducer
J9-11	SYS 2 Discharge Pressure Transducer
J7-12	Unit/SYS 1 Voltage
J9-12	SYS 2 Voltage

Table 26 - I/O Analog Outputs

N/A	Not Applicable
-----	----------------

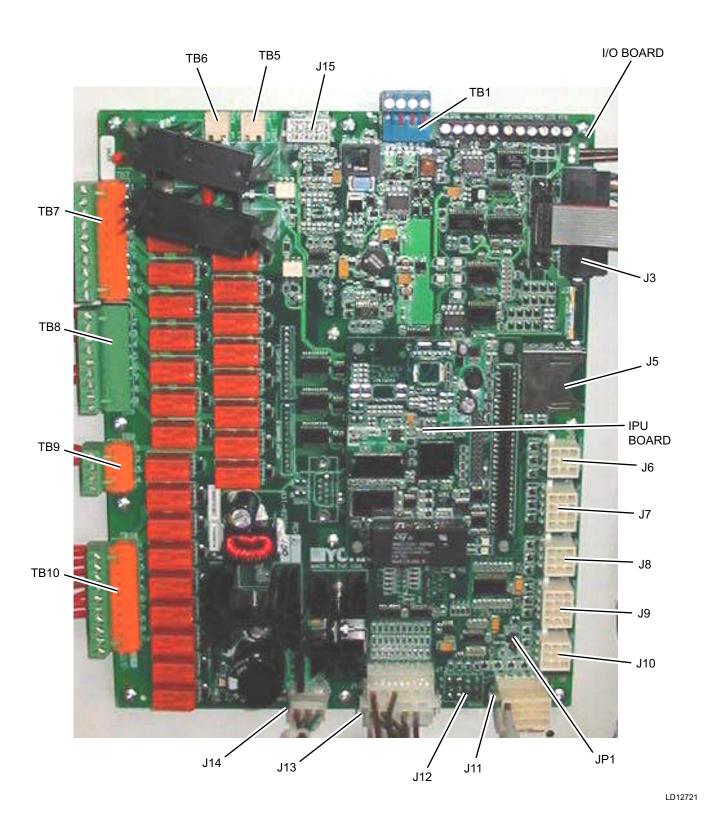


Figure 41 - Microboard Layout

#### 9

#### Checking inputs and outputs

#### **Digital inputs**

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. All digital inputs are connected to J13-1 of the I/O board. The term "digital" refers to two states – either ON or OFF. As an example, when the flow switch is closed, 30 VDC will be applied to J13, pin 5 (J13-5) of the I/O board. If the flow switch is open, 0 VDC will then be present at J13-5.

Pin 1 of J13 is an unregulated 30 VDC source used to supply the DC voltage to the various user contacts, unit switch, flow switch, etc. This DC source is factory wired to XTBC1, terminal 13. Any switch or contact used as a digital input would be connected to this terminal, with the other end connecting to its respective digital input on the microboard. Any time a switch or contact is closed, 30 VDC would be applied to that particular digital input. Any time a switch or contact is open, 0 VDC would be applied to that particular digital input.

Typically, voltages of 24 - 36 VDC could be measured for the DC voltage on the digital inputs. This voltage is in reference to ground. The unit case should be sufficient as a reference point when measuring digital input voltages.

#### Analog Inputs - Temperature

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. Temperature inputs are connected to the microboard on plug J6. These analog inputs represent varying DC signals corresponding to varying temperatures. All voltages are in reference to the unit case (ground). The following are the connections for the temperature sensing inputs:

#### **Outside Air Sensor**

J6-6 = +5 VDC regulated supply to sensor.

J6-9 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See Table 28 for voltage readings that correspond to specific outdoor temperatures.

J6-3 = drain (shield connection = 0 VDC) Return

**Table 27 -** Outdoor Air Sensor Temperature/Voltage/ Correlation

TEMP°F	VOLTAGE (SIGNAL INPUT TO RETURN)	TEMP°C
0	0.7	-18
5	0.8	-15
10	0.9	-12
15	1.0	-9
20	1.1	-7
25	1.2	-4
30	1.4	-1
35	1.5	2
40	1.7	4
45	1.8	7
50	2.0	10
55	2.2	13
60	2.3	16
65	2.5	18
70	2.6	21
75	2.8	24
80	2.9	27
85	3.1	29
90	3.2	32
95	3.4	35
100	3.5	38
105	3.6	41
110	3.7	43
115	3.8	46
120	3.9	49
125	4.0	52
130	4.1	54

Table 28 - Discharge Air Temp. Sensor Temperature/

#### Voltage/Resistance Correlation

		istance Correlat	
TEMP°F	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE	TEMP°C
0	1.71	25619	-18
2	1.78	24046	-17
4	1.85	22580	-16
6	1.93	21214	-14
8	2.00	19939	-13
10	2.07	18749	-12
12	2.15	17637	-11
14	2.22	16599	-10
16	2.30	15629	-9
18	2.37	14721	-8
20	2.45	13872	-7
22	2.52	13077	-6
24	2.59	12333	-4
26	2.67	11636	-3
28	2.74	10982	-2
30	2.81	10370	-1
32	2.88	9795	0
34	2.95	9256	1
36	3.02	8750	2
38	3.08	8276	3
40	3.15	7830	4
42	3.21	7411	6
44	3.27	7017	7
46	3.33	6647	8
48	3.39	6298	9
50	3.45	5970	10
52	3.51	5661	11
54	3.56	5370	12
56	3.61	5096	13
58	3.67	4837	14
60	3.72	4593	16
62	3.76	4363	17
64	3.81	4145	18
66	3.86	3941	19
68	3.90	3747	20
70	3.94	3564	21
72	3.98	3392	22
74	4.02	3228	23
76	4.06	3074	24
78	4.10	2928	26
80	4.13	2790	27
			•

#### Discharge air temperature sensor

J6-5 = +5 VDC regulated supply to sensor.

J6-8 = vdc input signal to the microboard. See Table 29 for voltage readings that correspond to specific discharge temperatures.

J6-2 = drain (shield connection = 0 VDC)

#### Analog inputs - pressure

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. Pressure inputs are connected to the microboard on plugs J7 and J9. These analog inputs represent varying DC signals corresponding to varying pressures. All voltages are in reference to the unit case (ground).

System 1 discharge and suction pressures will be connected to J7 of the microboard. System 2 discharge and suction pressure transducers will be connected to J9 of the microboard.

The discharge transducers are optional on all units. If the discharge transducers are not installed, no connections are made to the microboard and the discharge pressure readout on the display would be zero.

The suction pressure transducers are standard on all QCC2s. The suction pressure transducers have a range of 0 to 400 psig. The output will be linear from 0.5 VDC to 4.5 VDC over the 400 psig (27.5 barg) range.

The discharge transducers have a range from 0 psig to 650 psig. The output will be linear from 0.5 VDC to 4.5 VDC over the 650 psig (41.25 barg) range. All voltage readings are in reference to ground (unit case).

Table 29 - Pressure Transducers

	SUCTION SURE DUCER	0-650 PSIG I PRES TRANS	SURE
PRESSURE PSIG	VOLTAGE VDC	PRESSURE PSIG	VOLTAGE VDC
0	0.5	0	0.5
50	1.0	81.25	1.0
100	1.5	162.5	1.5
150	2.0	243.75	2.0
200	2.5	325	2.5
250	3.0	406.25	3.0
300	3.5	487.5	3.5
350	4.0	568.75	4.0
400	4.5	650	4.5

RED WIRE = 5V, BLACK WIRE = 0V, WHITE/ GREEN WIRE = SIGNAL

#### TEST POINTS:

#### Suction Pressure:

System 1: ·····	···Microboard J7-10 to J7-9
System 2:	···Microboard J9-10 to J9-9
Discharge Pressure:	
System 1:	···Microboard J7-11 to J7-7
System 2:	···Microboard J9-11 to J9-7

The I/O board connections for the Discharge Transducers:

#### System 1 discharge transducer

J7-6 = +5 VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J7-11 =VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific discharge pressures.

J7-7 = +5 VDC return.

J7-2 = drain (shield connection = 0 VDC).

#### System 2 discharge transducer

J9-6 = +5 VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J9-11 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific discharge pressures.

J9-7 = +5 VDC return

J9-2 = drain (shield connection = 0 VDC).

The suction transducers have a range from 0 to 400 psig (27.5 barg). The output will be linear from 0.5 VDC to 4.5 VDC over the 400 psig (27.5 barg) range. The following is a formula that can be used to verify the voltage output of the transducer. All voltage readings are in reference to ground (unit case).

V = (Pressure in psig x .02) + .5

or

V = (Pressure in barg x .29) + .5

where V = DC voltage input to microboard

Pressure = pressure sensed by transducer

The following are the I/O board connections for the Suction Transducer:

#### System 1 suction transducer

J7-5 = +5 VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J7-10 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific suction pressures.

J7-9 = +5 VDC return.

J7-1 = drain (shield connection = 0 VDC).

#### System 2 suction transducer

J9-5 = +5 VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J9-10 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific suction pressures.

J7-9 = +5 VDC return.

J7-11 = drain (shield connection = 0 VDC).

#### **Digital outputs**

Refer to the unit wiring diagram and *Figure 42 on page 148*. The digital outputs are located on TB7, TB8, and TB9 and TB-10 of the microboard. All outputs are 120 VAC with the exception of TB8-6 to TB8-7 which are the contacts that can be used for a remote evaporator pump start signal. The voltage applied to either of these terminals would be determined by field wiring.

Each output is controlled by the microprocessor by switching 120 VAC to the respective output connection energizing contactors, evaporator heater, and solenoids according to the operating sequence (see *Figure 42 on page 148*).

120 VAC is supplied to the I/O board via connections at TB7-1, TB7-6, TB10-1, TB10-6, TB8-1 and TB9-1. *Figure 42* illustrates the relay contact architecture on the microboard.

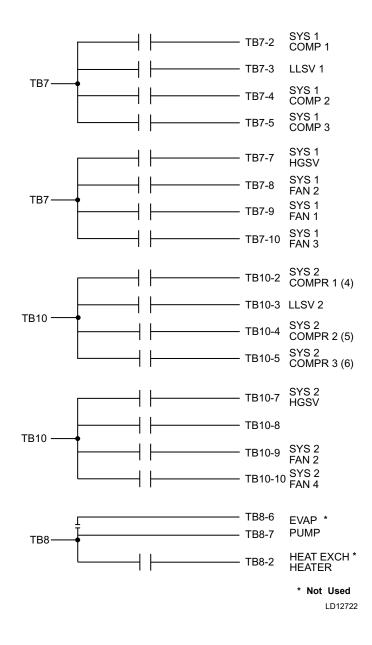


Figure 42 - I/O Board Relay Contact Architecture

#### **Optional printer installation**

The micro panel is capable of supplying a printout of unit conditions or fault shutdown information at any given time. This allows operator and service personnel to obtain data and system status with the touch of the keypad. In addition to manual print selection, the micro panel will provide an automatic printout whenever a fault occurs. Detailed explanation of the print function is given under "Print Key" located in the Keypad and Display section.

Quantech recommends the field tested WEIGH-TRO-NIX model 1220 printer (or former IMP 24). This is a compact low cost printer that is ideal for service work and data logging.

The printer can be obtained by contacting WEIGH-TRONIX at:

WEIGH-TRONIX 2320 Airport Blvd. Santa Rosa, CA 95402

Phone: 1-800-982-6622 or 1-707-527-5555

(International Orders Only)

The part number for the printer that is packaged specifically for YORK is P/N 950915576. The cable to connect the printer can either be locally assembled from the parts listed, or ordered directly from WEIGHTRONIX under part number 287-040018.

#### **Parts**

The following parts are required:

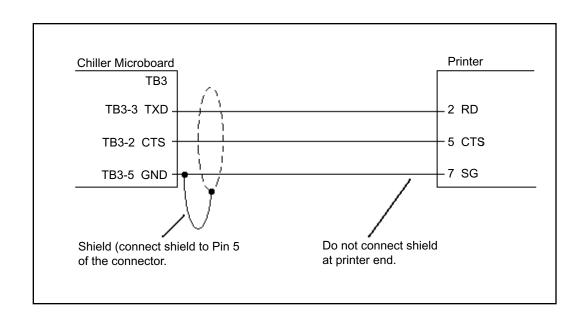
- 1. WEIGH-TRONIX model 1220 printer.
- 2. 2.25 in. (5.7 cm) wide desk top calculator paper.
- 3. 25 ft (7.62 m) maximum length of Twisted Pair Shielded Cable (minimum 3 conductor), #18 AWG stranded, 300 V minimum insulation.
- 4. One 25-pin Cannon connector and shell. Connector: Cannon P/N DB-25P or equivalent. Shell: Cannon P/N DB-C2-J9.

#### Assembly and wiring

All components should be assembled and wired as shown in *Figure 43*. Strip the outside insulation back several inches and individual wires about 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) to connect the cable at the microboard. Do not connect the shield at the printer-end of the cable.

#### Obtaining a printout

A printout is obtained by pressing the PRINT key on the keypad and then pressing either the OPER DATA key or HISTORY key.



LD12723

Figure 43 - Printer to Microboard Electrical Connections

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

# **Troubleshooting**

Table 30 - Troubleshooting

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
	1. No 115VAC to 24 VAC Transformer.	1a. Check wiring and fuse 1FU.
		1b. Check wiring emergency stop contacts 5 to L of XTBC2 Terminal Block.
		1c. Replace Control Transformer.
	2. No 24VAC to Microboard.	Check wiring Control Transformer to     Microboard.
	Control Transformer defective, no 24VAC output.	3. Replace Control Transformer.
NO DISPLAY ON PANEL. UNIT WILL NOT OPERATE.	Short in wire to temp. sensors or pressure transducers.	Unplug connections at IPU II and I/O Board to isolate.
	Defective IPU II and I/O Board or the Display Board.	5. Replace IPU II and I/O Board or the Display Board.
		Contact Quantech Service Representative before replacing circuit Boards!
	1. No air flow.	1. Check air flow.
ELOW OWITCH/DEM GTOD NO	Air Proving switch incorrectly installed.	Check that the Air Proving switch is installed according to manufacturer's instructions.
FLOW SWITCH/REM STOP NO RUN PERMISSIVE	3. Defective Air Proving switch.	3. Replace Air Proving switch.
	4. Remote cycling device open.	Check cycling devices connected to terminals 13 and 14 of the XTBC1 Terminal Block.
	Incorrect suction pressure cutouts adjustments.	Adjust per recommended settings.
	2. Low refrigerant charge.	2. Repair leak if necessary and add refrigerant.
	3. Fouled filter dryer.	3. Change dryer/core.
LOW SUCTION PRESSURE	4. TXV defective.	4. Replace TXV.
FAULT	5. Reduced air flow	5. Check air flow
	Defective suction pressure     transducer/low pressure switch     or wiring.	Replace transducer/low pressure switch or faulty switch or wiring. Refer to Service section for pressure/voltage formula.
	7. LLSV defective	7. Replace LLSV
	Condenser fans not operating or operating backwards.	Check fan motor, and contactors. Ensure fan blows air upward.
HIGH DISCHARGE PRESSURE	2. Too much refrigerant.	2. Remove refrigerant.
FAULT	3. Air in refrigerant system.	3. Evacuate and recharge system.
	Defective discharge pressure transducer.	Replace discharge pressure transducer.     Refer to Service section for pressure/voltage formula.

Table 30 - troubleshooting (CONT'D)

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
	Compressor internal motor protector (MP) open.	Verify refrigerant charge is not low. Verify superheat setting of 10°F to 15°F (5.6°C to 8.3°C). Verify compressor is not overloaded.
MP / HPCO FAULT	2. External overload tripped.	Determine cause and reset.
	3. HPCO switch open.	3. See High Press. Disch. Fault.
	4. Defective HPCO switch.	4. Replace HPCO switch.
	5. Defective CR relay.	5. Replace relay.
	1. Demand not great enough.	No problem. Consult Installation Manual to aid in understanding compressor operation and capacity control.
COMPRESSOR(S) WON'T START	Defective water temperature sensor.	2. Compare the display with a thermometer. Should be within plus or minus 2 degrees. Refer to Service section for RWT/LWT temp./ voltage table.
	3. Contactor/Overload failure.	3. Replace defective part.
	4. Compressor failure.	4. Diagnose cause of failure and replace.
	1. Check DX Coil.	Contact the local Quantech representative.
LACK OF COOLING EFFECT	Incorrect flow through the DX Coil.	Reduce flow to within chiller design specs.     See Limitations in Installation section.
LAGRON GOSEINO ETTEGT	Low refrigerant charge. Low suction pressure will be observed.	Check subcooling and add charge as needed.

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# 10

#### Section 10 - Maintenance

It is the responsibility of the equipment owner to provide maintenance on the system.

#### **Important**

If system failure occurs due to incorrect maintenance during the warranty period, Quantech will not be liable for costs incurred to return the system to satisfactory operation. The following is intended only as a guide and covers only the unit components. It does not cover other related system components which may or may not be furnished by Quantech. System components should be maintained according to the individual manufacture's recommendations as their operation will affect the operation of the unit.

#### Compressors

#### Oil level check

The oil level can only be tested when the compressor is running in stabilized conditions, to ensure that there is no liquid refrigerant in the lower shell of the compressor. When the compressor is running at stabilized conditions, the oil level must be between 1/4 and 3/4 in the oil sight glass. Note: at shutdown, the oil level can fall to the bottom limit of the oil sight glass. Use YORK "V" oil when adding oil.

#### Oil analysis

The oil used in these compressors is pale yellow in color (POE oil). If the oil color darkens or exhibits a change in color, this may be an indication of contaminants in the refrigerant system. If this occurs, an oil sample should be taken and analyzed. If contaminants are present, the system must be cleaned to prevent compressor failure.



Never use the scroll compressor to pump the refrigerant system down into a vacuum. Doing so will cause internal arcing of the compressor motor which will result in failure of compressor.

#### Condenser fan motors

Condenser fan motors are permanently lubricated and require no maintenance.

#### **Condenser coils**

Dirt should not be allowed to accumulate on the condenser coil surfaces. Cleaning should be as often as necessary to keep coils clean.



Exercise care when cleaning the coil so that the coil fins are not damaged.

#### **Operating parameters**

Regular checks of the system should be preformed to ensure that operating temperatures and pressures are within limitations, and that the operating controls are set within correct limits. *Refer to the Operation, Start-Up, and Installation sections of this manual.* 

#### **Onboard battery backup**

U5 is the Real Time Clock chip located on the 031-02630 IPU II board that maintains the date/time and stores customer programmed setpoints. The Real Time Clock is a 128K bram, P/N 031-02565-000. The IPU II board must have JP1 installed when the 128K bram is installed.



Do not confuse JP1 on the IPU II (031-02630) board with JP1 on the I/O (031-02550) board.

#### Overall unit inspection

In addition to the checks listed on this page, periodic overall inspections of the unit should be accomplished to ensure correct equipment operation. Items such as loose hardware, component operation, refrigerant leaks, unusual noises, etc. should be investigated and corrected immediately.

SECTION 10 – MAINTENANCE Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

# BACnet, Modbus and YorkTalk 2 Communications

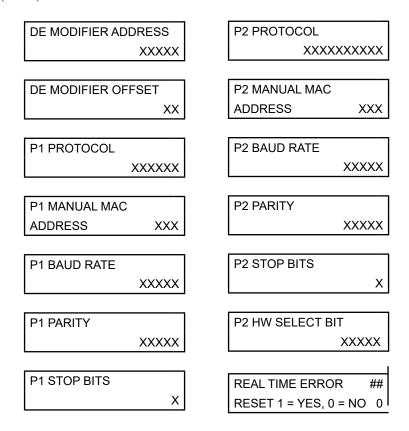
Data can be read and in some cases modified using a serial communication BACnet, Modbus or YorkTalk 2 network connection. This information allows communications of chiller operating parameters and external control changes to setpoint, load limiting, and start/stop commands.

BACnet and YorkTalk 2 RS485 networks are wired to the + and - terminals of TB1 for port 1 communications. Modbus network connection has the option of RS232 or RS485 connection for port 2 communications. Modbus network is wired to either TB2 or TB3 as follows:

- RS-485: connect to TB2 Network (-1) to TB2
   (-1); Network (+1) to TB2 (+1)
- RS-232: connect to TB3 Network (RX) to TB3 (TXD); Network (TX) to TB3 (RXD); Network (GND) to TB3 (GND)

See *Figure 44 on page 155* for TB1, TB2 and TB3 locations.

In most cases, communication parameters will need to be modified. *Table 32 on page 156* "Values Required for BAS Communication" lists setup parameters for the available protocols. Modification is accomplished by pressing the PROGRAM, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, and ENTER keys in sequence. The list below shows the displays for the values that may be modified:



Note: See Table 34 for error descriptions

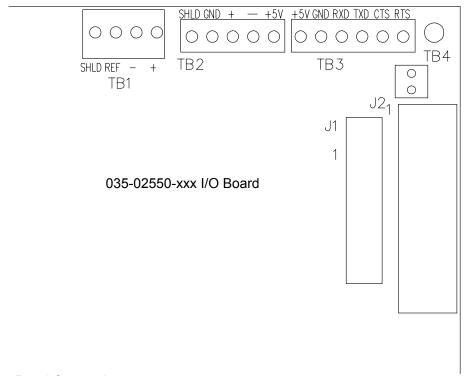


Figure 44 - Micro Panel Connections

The table below shows the minimum, maximum, and default values.

Table 31 - Minimum, Maximum And Default Values

DESCRIPTION	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	DEFAULT
DE MODIFIER ADDRESS	-1	41943	-1
DE MODIFIER OFFSET	-1	99	-1
P1 BAUD RATE	1200	76800	4800
	1200, 4800, 960	00, 19200, 38400, 76800, AUTC	) SELECTABLE
P2 BAUD RATE	1200	57600	1200
	1200, 4800,	, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 SE	ELECTABLE
P1, P2 MANUAL Mac ADDRESS	-1	127	-1
P1, P2 PARITY	NONE	IGNORE	NONE
	NONE	, EVEN, ODD, IGNORE SELEC	TABLE
P1 PROTOCOL	BACNET	API	BACNET
		BACNET, API SELECTABLE	
P2 PROTOCOL	TERMINAL	MODBUS CLIENT	API
	TERMINAL, MODBUS IC	), MODBUS SERVER, API, MOI	DBUS CLIENT selectable
P1, P2 STOP BITS	1	2	1
RESET REAL TIME ERROR	NO	YES	NO

QUANTECH 155

SECTION 10 – MAINTENANCE Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

The table below shows set-up requirements for each communication protocol.

Table 32 - Values Required For Bas Communication

OFTTING DEGODIDATION		PROTOCOL	
SETTING DESCRIPTION	BACNET MS/TP	MODBUS RTU5	YORKTALK 2
DE MODIFIER ADDRESS	0 to 41943(3)	1	-1
DE MODIFIER OFFSET	0 to 99(4)	0	N/A
P1 PROTOCOL	BACNET	N/A	N/A
P1 MANUAL MAC ADDRESS	0-127(1)	N/A	N/A
P1 BAUD RATE	9600 to 76800 or Auto Selectable(1)	N/A	N/A
P1 PARITY	NONE	N/A	N/A
P1 STOP BITS	1	N/A	N/A
P2 PROTOCOL	N/A	MODBUS SVR	N/A
P2 MANUAL MAC ADDRESS	N/A	0-127(1)	N/A
P2 BAUD RATE	N/A	19,200(2)	N/A
P2 PARITY	N/A	NONE(2)	N/A
P2 STOP BITS	N/A	1	N/A
P2 HW SELECT BIT	N/A	RS-485 or RS-232(1)	N/A
RESET REAL TIME ERROR	N/A	N/A	N/A
P1 HW SELECT BIT	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHILLER ID	N/A	N/A	0

<sup>1</sup>as required by network

<sup>5</sup>unit operating software version C.MMC.13.03 or later required for Modbus protocol



# REBOOT REQUIRED (CYCLE POWER) AFTER SETTINGS ARE CHANGED.

The table below shows the real time error numbers that may be encountered during communication setup and a description of each.

Table 33 - Real Time Error Numbers

ERROR NUMBER (##)	DESCRIPTION
0	ALL OK
1	DATUM TYPE OK TEST FAILED
2	ENGLISH TEXT TOO LONG
3	FLOATING POINT EXCEPTION
4	GET PACKET FAILED
5	GET TYPE FAILED
6	INVALID UNIT CONVERSION
7	INVALID HARDWARE SELECTION
8	REAL TIME FAULT
9	SPANISH TEXT TOO LONG
10	THREAD EXITED
11	THREAD FAILED
12	THREAD STALLED
13	IO BOARD RESET
14	BRAM INVALID
15	BACNET SETUP FAILED

<sup>2</sup>or other as required by network

<sup>3</sup>number is multiplied by 100, set as required by network

<sup>4</sup>number is added to DE MODIFIER ADDRESS, set as required by network

#### **BACnet and Modbus Communications**

Chiller data that can be read and modified using specific BACnet or Modbus Register Addresses; and the data associated with the addresses, is outlined in the following description:

#### ANALOG WRITE POINTS

This data can be read and modified using a BACnet or Modbus network connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 1025 + AV #.

#### **BINARY WRITE POINTS**

This data can be read and modified using a BACnet or Modbus network connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 1537 + BV #.

#### ANALOG READ ONLY POINTS

This data can be read using a BACnet or Modbus network connection and can NOT be modified using this connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 513 + AI #.

#### BINARY MONITOR ONLY POINTS

This data can be read using a BACnet or Modbus network connection and can NOT be modified using this connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 1281 + BI #.

Refer to Table 33 for complete list of BACnet and Modbus registers.



The latest data map information is listed on the Quantech Equipment Integration website.

#### **Communications Data Map notes**

(See Table 34 on page 158)

- IPU II based units are configured for Native BACnet MS/TP and Modbus RTU communications. Microgateway or E-Link not required for these two communication protocols.
- BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Value, 3= Binary In, 4 = Binary Output, 5= Binary Value, 8= Device, 15 = Alarm Notification (0 through 127 are reserved ASHRAE Objects).
- 3. WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feet per Minute; FPM = Feet per Minute: PSI = Lbs per square inch; Pa = Pascals; kPa = Kilopascals; PPM = Part per Million; kJ/kg = Kilojoules per Kilogram.
- 4. Water Cooled Scroll units use the same firmware as Air Cooled Scroll units, ignoring Fan Control.

1 of 4

Table 34 - BACnet and Modbus Communications Data Map

02/11/2020

SCR	SCROLL CHILLER/HEATPUMP/CONDENSING UNIT	ATPUMP/(	CONDENSI	NG UNIT			Modbus RTU	, BACnet M	Modbus RTU, BACnet MS/TP, N2 Data Map   Board: 0	Board: 031-02550
Item	-		Version		<b>&gt;</b>	York P/N			Comments	
-	C.MMC.13.11, C.MMC.14.11, C.MMC.16.12	MC.14.11, C.I	MMC.16.12		031-02755-001, -003, -004	١1, -003, -004	New			
2	C.MMC.13.11, C.MMC.14.11, C.MMC.16.13	MC.14.11, C.I	MMC.16.13		031-02755-001, -003, -004	١1, -003, -004	Update Unit Control Mode	ontrol Mode		
ω 4	C.MMC.13.23, C.MMC.14.23, C.MMC.16.23	MC.14.23, C.I	MMC.16.23		031-02755-001, -003, -004	11, -003, -004	V14 add op α	ode 19, fault	V14 add op code 19, fault code 31; V18 add R-454B; V21 rem tray heater, mod BD13 and B110; V23 fc 32 added	3110; V23 fc 32 added
2										
9 ^										
-   ∞										
6										
10										
Item Ref	RACnet Name	BACnet	Modbus	Modbus Data Type	Modbus	N2 Metasys	Engineering Units	ng Units	Point List Code: S = Standard O = Optional N = Not Available	ole
Num	_	Instance	Address	Supported	(See Note 5)		Imperial	S	Point List Description 1 2 3	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
NA V	ANALOG WRITE POINTS									
-	REM SETP	AV1	1026	03.06.16	Div 10	ADF 1	ų,	ပံ	Remote Setpoint [99=Auto]	8
7	SP REM SP S1	AV2	1027	03,06,16	Div 10	ADF 2	ISA	BAR	0 O	
က	LOAD_LIMIT	AV3	1028	03,06,16	Div 10	ADF 3	None	None	S	S
4 1	REM CR	AV4	1029	03,06,16	Div 10	ADF 4	¥ 6	ပ္ပ	it)	
۵ م	SP KEM SP SZ	AVS	1030	03,06,16	DI 4	ADFS	<u>v</u>	SAK S	0 0	
١	KEIM OF THEAT	Avo	1001	03,000,10	2	ADF0	<u> </u>	اد	1	
7	HP_MODE	AV7	1032	03,06,16	Div 10	ADF 7	None	None	or YCWL HP)	0
BINA	BINARY WRITE POINTS									
∞	START_STOP	BV1	1538	01,03,05,06,15	N/A	BD 1	0/1	0/1	Remote Start/Stop Command [0=Stop, 1=Run]	
6	SS_SYS1	BV2	1539	01,03,05,06,15	N/A	BD 2	0/1	0/1	<u> </u>	
10	SS_SYS2	BV3	1540	01,03,05,06,15	N/A	BD 3	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Remote Start/Stop (SP Unit)	
ANAL	D ONLY PO	NTS								
1	LCHLT	AI1	514	03,04	×10	ADF 8	₽.	၁့	SS	S
12	T	AI2	515	03,04	×10	ADF 9	<u>ا</u> ا	ပ္စ	S (S	8
5 5	NAI NA NICT TEMP	AI3	516	03,04	x 5	ADF 10	<u> </u>	ؠٳؠ	Discharge Air Lemp (DA1 Ont) Size 1 Suction Term (EEV, Cond Units, B 410s/B 454B) O O	
15	Т	AIS	518	03.04	× × ×	ADF 12	L J.	ာင္စ	) (X	
16	П	AIG	519	03,04	×10	ADF 13	°F (diff)	°C (diff)	erheat (EEV)	S
17		AI7	520	03,04	×10	ADF 14	None	None	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
9 9	T	AI8	521	03,04	×10	ADF 15	PSI	BAR	<i>ω</i> α α	8
20	S1 DSCH PR	AI10	522	03,04	x10	ADF 16	Σ'n	, BAK	Sys 1 Discharge Pressure	
2 2	Т	A111	524	03,04	×10	ADF 18	- L	ာပူ	0	
22	S1	AI12	525	03,04	×10	ADF 19	%	%	0 0	C
23		AI13	526	03,04	×10	ADF 20	None	None	<b>ω</b> (ο	S
24	Т	Al14	527	03,04	×10	ADF 21	None	None	S	8
25	╅	Al15	528	03,04	×10	ADF 22	, <u>.</u>	ပ	Cond Units, R-410a/R-454B) S S	W (1
70	T	Al 16	228	03,04	0 <b>\$</b>	ADF 23	None	None	nds Spu	0 0
/7	SZ SUCI PR	AI.7	530	03,04	OLX X	ADF 24	2 2	BAK	Sys z Suction Pressure	0.00
29	Т	A119	532	03.04	× × ×	ADF 26	֝ ֖֭֭֓֞֝֞֝	န်ပြ	ant Temp (R-407c) O O	
30	П	AI20	533	03,04	×10	ADF 27	ŀ	ပ္	0	C
31		AI21	534	03,04	×10	ADF 28	°F (diff)	°C (diff)	(EEV) S S	S
32	S2 AR TIMER	AI22	535	03,04	×10	ADF 29	None	None	<b>ω</b> (ο	S
33	- 1	AI23	536	03,04	×10	ADF 30	%	%	(V)	
40	7	AI24	/66	40,00	×	18 704	ב ב	200	0	

Property of Johnson Controls, Inc. Subject to change without notice.

10

Property of Johnson Controls, Inc. Subject to change without notice.

# SCROLL Native Comms

#### Table 34 - BACNET AND MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

BACnet Modbus Object	ns	Moc	Modbus	N2 Metasys	Engineering Units	ng Units	Point List Code: S = Standard O = Optional N = N	= Not Available	
Address St		٥	(See Note 5)	,	Imperial	SI	Point List Description	2	7 8 9 10
	03,04		×	ADF 32	None	None	Sys 1 Operational Code	တ	
539	03,04		×	ADF 33	None	None	Sys 1 Fault Code	က ပ	
AIZ/ 340 03,04 AIZ8 541 03.04	03,04		× ×	ADF 35	None	None	Sys z Operational Code Sys 2 Fault Code	0 00	
542	03,04		×	ADF 36	None	None	Sys 1 Debug Code	z	
543	03,04		1×	ADF 37	None	None	Sys 1 Condenser Fan Stage	S	
544	03,04		1×	ADF 38	None	None	Sys 2 Debug Code	z	
AI32 545 03,04	03,04		×1	ADF 39	None	None	Sys 2 Condenser Fan Stage	S S S	
AI33 546 03,04	03,04		×	ADF 40	None	None	Unit Control Mode [1=LW, 2=RW, 3=DA, 4=SP, 5=HC,  6=HP]	σ σ σ	
547	03,04		1×	ADF 41	None	None	Anti-Recycle Time Programmed	S S S	
AI35 548 03,04	03,04		x10	ADF 42	₽,	၁့	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Cutout	S	
549	03,04		×10	ADF 43	Ļ	ပ့	Low Ambient Temperature Cutout	ഗ	
250	03,04		×10	ADF 44	PSI	BAR	Low Suction Pressure Cutout Heating (HP)	0	
AI38 551 03,04	03,04		x10	ADF 45	PSI	BAR	Low Suction Pressure Cutout Cooling	_	
+	03,04		7 × ×	ADT 40	ָה הַ	אלם .	Cooling Sottoint	n u	I
554	03,04		2,4	ADE 48	_ <u>~</u>	S A B	Sve 1 Cooling Setpoint (SP Hnit)	) c	
  -	03.04		×10	ADF 49	<u> </u>	ျှို့	Cooling Range	S	I
556	03.04		×10	ADF 50	. BSI	BAR	Sys 1 Cooling Range (SP Unit)	0	
AI44 557 03,04	03,04		×10	ADF 51	PSI	BAR	Sys 2 Cooling Setpoint (SP Unit)	-	
558	03,04		×10	ADF 52	Ļ	ပ့	Heating Setpoint (HP)	0	
559	03,04		×10	ADF 53	PSI	BAR	Sys 2 Cooling Range (SP Unit)	0	
AI47 560 03,04	03,04		x10	ADF 54	Ļ	ပ္	Heating Range (HP)	0	
561	03,04		×10	ADF 55	Ļ	ပ	Sys 1 Discharge Temperature (EEV)	0	
Al49 562 03,04	03,04		×10	ADF 56	۲ (diff)	(diff)	Sys 1 Discharge Superheat (EEV)	0	
503	03,04		01×	ADF 5/	المنافل	ي (عانق	Sys z Discharge Temperature (EEV)		
565	03,04		2,40	ADE 59	L L	٥	Sys z Discharge Suberneat (EEV)	o	
	03,04		X X	ADF 60	-	ې	Return Liquid Hot Temp (R-410a/R-454B)	o	
567	03,04		x10	ADF 61	. Ŀ	ပ္စ	Remote Setpoint	တ	
	03,04		×10	ADF 62	PSI	BAR	Remote Setpoint 1 (SP Unit)	0 0 0	
569	03,04		×10	ADF 63	PSI	BAR	Remote Setpoint 2 (SP Unit)	0 0 0	
AI57 570 03,04	03,04		×10	ADF 64	₩,	၁	Remote Heating Setpoint (HP)	0000	
-						į		į	-
BI1 1282 01,02,03	01,02,03		K S	BD4	500	5 6	Sys 1 Alarm [U=No Alarm, 1=Alarm]	w 0	
1284	01,02,03		Z Z	BD8	5 6	5 6	Sys Z Marril (Valvo Marril) Evanorator Heater Status	) (C	
1285	01,02,03		Αχ	BD7	0/1	0/1	Evaporator Pump	S	
1286	01,02,03		ĕ.Z	BD8	0/1	0/1	Svs 1 Comp 1 Run	_	
1287	01,02,03		Α'Z	BD9	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Comp 1 Run	S	
1288	01.02.03		ΚZ	BD10	0/1	0/1	Svs 1 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve	S	
1289	01,02,03		Α×	BD11	0/1	0/1	Sys 1 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP)	0	
1290	01,02,03		A/N	BD12	0/1	0/1	Sys 1 Hot Gas Bypass Valve	0	
7007	200		Š	200	Š	2,0	Bivalent Heat Step (YLAE HP)		
1671	0,00,00		Š	2	- 5	5	Compressor reater (N-410a/N-454b crimers, 10WE chillers)		
BI11 1292 01,02,03	01,02,	03	N/A	BD14	0/1	0/1	Sys 1 Comp 2 Run	S	
1293	01,02	,03	N/A	BD15	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Comp 2 Run	S	
BI13 1294 01,02,03	01,02	,03	N/A	BD16	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve	S	
1295	01,02,0	)3	Ø/Z	BD17	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP)	0	
1296	01,02,0	13	ĕ.	BD18	0/1	0/1	Lead System [0=Sys 1, 1=Sys 2]	S 0	<del>-</del>
	01,02,03	3	A/N	BD19	1/0	1/0	Sys 1 Comp 3 Run	ഗ	<u> </u>

SECTION 10 – MAINTENANCE Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

3 of 4

Table 34 - BACNET AND MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

02/11/2020

ltem Ref	BACnet Name	BACnet Object	Modbus	Modbus Data Type	Modbus Scaling	N2 Metasys	Engineer	Engineering Units	Point List Code: S = Standard O = Optional N = Not Available	ilable
Num		Instance	Address	Supported	(See Note 5)	•	Imperial	SI	Point List Description 1   3	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
84	S2_C3_RUN	B117	1298	01,02,03	N/A	BD20	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Comp 3 Run   S   5	
82	CH_LIQ_TYPE	BI18	1299	01,02,03	N/A	BD21	0/1	1/0	Chilled Liquid Type [0=Water, 1=Glycol]   S   S	
98	AMB_MODE	BI19	1300	01,02,03	N/A	BD22	0/1	1/0	Ambient Control Mode [0=Std Amb, 1=Low Amb]	
87	CNTL_MODE	BI20	1301	01,02,03	N/A	BD23	1/0	1/0	Local Remote Control Mode [0=Manual, 1=Auto]	
88	DATA_UNIT	BI21	1302	01,02,03	N/A	BD24	0/1	1/0	Display Units [0=Imperial, 1=SI]	SS
88	AUTO LL	BI22	1303	01,02,03	N/A	BD25	0/1	1/0	Lead Lag Control Mode [0=Manual, 1=Auto]	SS
06	S2_HGBV	BI23	1304	01,02,03	N/A	BD26	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Hot Gas Bypass Valve	
NOTES	S									
-	Units have Native B	ACnet MS/TP	, Modbus RTL	Units have Native BACnet MS/TP, Modbus RTU, and N2 communications	3. No external (	Sateway is required	1 for these inte	erfaces unles	tions. No external Gateway is required for these interfaces unless the customer is using Connected Services.	
7	BACnet Object Type	es: 0 = Analog	ı In, 1 = Analo	g Out, 2 = Analog Value, 🕃	3 = Binary In, 4	= Binary Out, 8 = I	Device, $15 = A$	Narm Notifice	BACnet Object Types: 0 = Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2 = Analog Value, 3 = Binary In, 4 = Binary Out, 8 = Device, 15 = Alarm Notification (0-127 are reserved ASHRAE Objects)	
က	WC = Inches of wat	er Column, CF	TM = Cubic Fe	WC = Inches of water Column, CFM = Cubic Feet per Minute, FPM = Fee	t Per Minute, F	SI = Pounds per S	ેવuare Inch, Pસ	a = Pascals,	Feet Per Minute, PSI = Pounds per Square Inch, Pa = Pascals, RPa = kiloPascals, PPM = Parts Per Million, kJ/kg = kiloJoules per kilogram	per kilogram
4	Values that are not	applicable due	to unit config	Values that are not applicable due to unit configuration and options will be sent as zero (0)	sent as zero (	0).				
2	Modbus values are	all of type sign	ed. Scaling va	Modbus values are all of type signed. Scaling values in x10 (Bold) indicate	e scaling in me	licate scaling in metric is x100. Scaling and signing may not be modified in the field.	g and signing r	may not be n	nodified in the field.	
9										
7										
∞										
ဝ										
10										

Property of Johnson Controls, Inc. Subject to change without notice.

160 QUANTECH

SCROLL Native Comms

Code Value		Code Value	Fault/Inhibit Code
	Condition	0	No Fault Code
	Unit Switch OFF	1	
	System Switch OFF	2	Low Ambient Temperature
3	Lockout	3	
	Unit Fault	4	Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature
	System Fault	5	High Discharge Pressure
	Remote Shutdown	9	
	Daily Schedule Shutdown	7	Low Suction Pressure
	No Run Permissive	8	
6	No Cool Load	6	
	Anti-Coincidence Timer Active	10	
	Anti-Recycle Timer Active	11	
	Manual Override	12	
	Suction Limiting	13	
	Discharge Limiting	14	
		15	
	Load Limiting	16	
	Compressor(s) Running	17	
	Heatpump Load Limiting	18	MP/HPCO Fault
19	Pumping Down	19	Low Evaporator Temperature
		20	
		21	
		22	Unit Motor Current
		23	Low Superheat
		24	Sensor Fault
		25	Discharge Inhibit
		26	MP/HPCO Inhibit
		27	Pump Trip
		28	Pump Fail Make Flow
		29	High Ambient Temperature
		30	Anti-Vacuum Low Pressure Cutout
		31	Flow Switch Open
		32	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Sensor Fault
		33	
		34	
		35	
		36	
		37	
		38	
		39	
		40	
		41	
		42	
		43	
		44	
		45	
46		46	
		47	
48		48	
		70	
		4.0	

SECTION 10 – MAINTENANCE Form QCC2-NM1
Issue Date: 5/20/2021

#### YorkTalk 2 communications

#### Received data (control data)

The unit receives 8 data values from the MicroGateway or E-Link. The first 4 are analog values and the last 4 are digital values. These 8 data values are used as control parameters when in REMOTE mode. When the unit is in LOCAL mode, these 8 values are ignored. If the unit receives no valid YorkTalk 2 transmission for 5 minutes it will revert back to all local control values. *Table 35* "YorkTalk 2 Communications Data Map" lists the control parameters. These values are found under feature 54 in the MicroGateway or E-Link.

#### Transmitted data

After receiving a valid transmission from the Micro-Gateway or E-Link, the unit will transmit either operational data or history buffer data depending on the "History Buffer Request" on ENG PAGE 10. Data must be transmitted for every page under feature 54. If there is no value to be sent to a particular page, a zero will be sent. *Table 35* "YorkTalk 2 Communications Data Map" shows the data values and page listings for this unit.



The latest point map information is listed on the Quantech Equipment Integration website.

1 of 6

.

### Table 35 - YorkTalk 2 Communications Data Map

9

0		2
9		١
9	=	3
٩		`
,	•	-
1	•	_
0	?	J
ć	-	2

ž	ROLL CHILLER/HEATPUMP/CONDENSING UNIT		ork Talk	York Talk 2 (eLink)   Board: 031-02550
Ĕ	Version	York P/N	Baud	Comments
l–	C.MMC.13.05, C.MMC.14.05, C.MMC.16.07   03	, -003	4800	New
ا ا	C.MMC.13.11, C.MMC.14.11, C.MMC.16.11   031-02755-	31-02755-001, -003 4800		Update: add SCC, section 2
_	C.MMC.16.12 03	031-02755-004	4800	Update: -004 release
4	C.MMC.13.19, C.MMC.14.19, C.MMC.16.19  031-02755	-001, -003	4800	Update: V14 add op code 19 and fault code 31; V18 R-454B added as selection Section 2, P56
ار	C.MMC.13.23, C.MMC.14.23, C.MMC.16.23   031-02755	31-02755-001, -003	4800	-001, -003 4800 Update: V21 Move Bivalent Heat Step from P43 to P80, Tray heater removed; V23 add fault code 32
L				
_				
_				
0				

_
ž
읟
ပ
S

	9					+												Н	Н					Н		$\dashv$	П	Н
	8																											П
	2 9					+												Н		_						$\dashv$	$\vdash$	Н
<u>e</u>	2	S	S		0	_			S	0	z	S	S	S	0	0	0	S	0	S	S	S	0	0	0	S	S	0
ilab	4	S	S		0	T	(	)	S	0	z	S	S	S	0	0	0	S	0	S	S	S	0	0	0	S	S	0
Ava	က	S	S		0			)	S	0	z	S	S	S	0	0	0	S	0		S	S	0	0	0		S	0
Not	1 2	S	S		0	4		)	S	0 0	z	SS	S	s s	0 0	0	0 0	S	0	S		S	0	0	0	$\overline{}$	SS	0
Z	_	S	S		0	$\dashv$			S	0	_	0)	0)	0)	0	0	0	0)	0	0)	S	S	0	0	0	S	رن	0
Point List Code: S = Standard O = Optional N = Not Available	Point List Description	Remote Setpoint [99=Auto]  Sys 1 Remote Setpoint (SP Unit)	Load Limit Stage [0, 1, 2] Sys 1 Load Limit Stage [0, 1, 2]	Remote Heating Setpoint (HP or YCWL HP)		Sys 2 Remote Setpoint (SP Unit)		(HP of YOWLHP)  Sys 2 Load Limit Stage [0, 1, 2]	Start/Stop Command Sys 1 Start/Stop Command	Sys 2 Start/Stop Command		History Buffer Request	Leaving Chiller Liquid Temp	Entering Chilled Liquid Temp	Leaving Liquid Temp Hot (YCWL)	Discharge Air Temp (Cond Unit) Entering Liquid Temp Hot (YCWL)	Sys 1 Suction Temperature (EEV)	Ambient Air Temperature	°C (diff) Sys 1 Suction Superheat (EEV)		Sys 1 Suction Pressure	$\neg$	Sys 1 Suction Temperature (Cond Unit) Sys 1 Cooler Inlet Refrigerant Temp (R-407c)	Sys 1 Defrost Temperature (HP)	Sys 1 EEV Output % (EEV)			Sys 2 Suction Temperature (EEV)
Engineering Units	ıs	°C BAR	None	ပ္	ပ္	BAR		None	0/1	0/1		0/1	ပ္	၁့	၁့	၁့	၁့	Н	_	$\exists$	BAR	BAR	ပွ	ပ	%	None	_	ပ
Engi U	Imperial	PSI	None	Ļ	Ļ.	PSI	2	None	0/1	1/0		1/0	Ļ	Ⅎ。	÷	Å	۶.	ų,	°F (diff)	None	PSI	PSI	Ļ	Ļ	%	None	None	₽°
Modbus	Scale	×10	×		×10		;	×	A/N	N/A		N/A	x10	×10	x10	×10	x10	x10	x10	×	x10	x10	x10	x10	x10	×	×	×10
Мос	Address	0001	0002		0003		500	4000	0061	0062	0063	0064	0002	9000	2000	8000	6000	0010	0011	0012	0013	0014	0015	0016	0017	0018	0019	0020
N2	Metasys	ADF 1	ADF 2		ADF 3		Ĺ	4 TOR 4	BD 1	BD 2	BD 3	BD 4	ADF 5	ADF 6	ADF 7	ADF 8	ADF 9	ADF 10	ADF 11	ADF 12	ADF 13	ADF 14	ADF 15	ADF 16	ADF 17	ADF 18	ADF 19	ADF 20
LON SNVT Type		SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)		SNVT_count_f (51)		(F1/3 + 111/11)	ONVI_count_1 (51)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)
임	Name	nviYTS01p003	nviYTS01p004		nviYTS01p005			annd institution	nviYTS01p007	nviYTS01p008			nvoYTS01p011		nvoYTS01p013	nvoYTS01p014		ш				nvoYTS01p020	nvoYTS01p021	-				nvoYTS01p026
BACnet Object	Name	YT2_S01_P03	YT2_S01_P04		YT2_S01_P05		0 CT )	712_ 301_ PUB	YT2_S01_P07		YT2_S01_P09	YT2_S01_P10	YT2_S01_P11		YT2_S01_P13	YT2_S01_P14		S01	S01	S01	S01	YT2_S01_P20	YT2_S01_P21	S01	S01	S01	S01	YT2_S01_P26
BACnet Object	Typ/Ins	AV1	AV2		AV3		77.4	A V 4	BV1	BV2	BV3	BV4	AV5	AV6	AV7	AV8	AV9	AV10	AV11	AV12	AV13	AV14	AV15	AV16	AV17	AV18	AV19	AV20
Eng Page	Ref	P03	P04		P05		Ç	8	P07	P08	P09	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16	P17	P18	P19	P20	P21	P22	P23	P24	P25	P26

Johnson Controls, Inc. Subject to change without notice.

Scroll BAS(ISN)

#### Table 35 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

9
ξ
õ

⊩	BACnet		L		9			Engineering	ring							Г
_		BACHET Object	Name	LON SNVT Type	Motacyc	Snabow	sna	Units		Point List Code: S = Standard O = Optional N = Not Available	ptional N = N	ot Avai	lable			1
-	Typ/Ins	Malle	Malle		Wetasys	Address	Scale	Imperial	SI	Point List Description	1	2 3	4 5	6 7 8	8 9 1	10
Н	Н	S01	$\mathbf{H}$	⊢ľ	ADF 21	0021	1x	a)	None	Sys 2 Run Time in seconds	S	S	S			П
P28 A		YT2_S01_P28	1 nvoYTS01p028	SNVT_count_f (51)	ADF 22	0022	×10	PSI	BAR	Sys 2 Suction Pressure	S		SS			
Н	AV23 \	YT2_S01_P29		SNVT_count_f (51)	ADF 23	0023	×10	PSI	BAR	Sys 2 Discharge Pressure	S	S	s S			П
P30 A	AV24	YT2_S01_P30	nvoYTS01p030	SNVT_count_f (51)	ADF 24	0024	×10	Ļ	ပ္	Sys 2 Suction Temperature (Cond Unit) Sys 2 Cooler Inlet Refrigerant Temp (R-407c)	407c) O	0	0			
P31 A	H	YT2_S01_P31	-	SNVT_count_f (51)	ADF 25	0025	x10	Н	ပွ	Sys 2 Defrost Temperature (HP)		0	0			П
$\dashv$	$\dashv$	S01 P32	nvoYTS01p032	SNVT	ADF 26	0026	×10	_	°C (diff)	Sys 2 Suction Superheat (EEV)	0	_	$\rightarrow$			T
+	$\dashv$	S01 P33	nvoYTS01p033	SNVT	ADF 27	0027	×	Ф	None	Sys 2 Anti-Recycle Timer	S	_	-			Т
+	$\dashv$	S01 P34	nvoYTS01p034	SNVT	ADF 28	0028	×10	_	%	Sys 2 EEV Output % (EEV)	0	_	_	1		Т
$\dashv$	AV29 \	S01 P35	nvoYTS01p035	- 1	ADF 29	0029	×	a)	None	Number of Compressors	S	_	_			Т
$\dashv$	$\dashv$	S01 P36	nvoYTS01p036	SNVT	BD 5	900	A/A	0/1	1/0	Sys 1 Alarm [0=No Alarm, 1=Alarm]	S	_	-			T
	$\dashv$	S01 P37	nvoYTS01p037	- 1	BD 6	9900	A/A	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Alarm [0=No Alarm, 1=Alarm]	S	_	_			ı
_	+	S01 P38	nvoYTS01p038	SNVT	BD 7	2900	N/A	0/1	0/1	Evaporator Heater Status	S	_	$\rightarrow$			Ţ
	+	- 4	$\rightarrow$	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 8	8900	A/A	0/1	0/1	Evaporator Pump Status	S	_	$\dashv$			-
	$\dashv$	S01	-	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 9	6900	N/A	0/1	0/1	Sys 1 Comp 1 Run	S	-				П
P41 B	BV10 \		nvoYTS01p041	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 10	00700	N/A	0/1	0/1	Sys 2 Comp 1 Run	S	S	S			
	BV11	YT2_ S01_ P42	nvoYTS01p042	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 11	0071	₹ Z	1/0	0/1	Sys 1 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve Sys 1 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP)	Ø	σ σ	S			
-	BV12	YT2 S01 P43	nvoYTS01p043	SNVT switch (95)	BD 12	0072	Α/N	0/1	1/0	Svs 1 Hot Gas Bypass Valve	S	S	S			
┝	-	YT2 S01 P44		SNVT switch (95)	BD 13	0073	N/A	1/0	1/0	Sys 1 Comp 2 Run	S	₩	⊢			
H		YT2_S01_P45		SNVT_switch (95)	BD 14	0074	N/A	1/0	1/0	Sys 2 Comp 2 Run	S	S	S			
P46 B	BV15	YT2_S01_P46	nvoYTS01p046	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 15	0075	ΑN	1/0	0/1	Sys 2 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve Sys 2 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP)	S	S	S			
$\vdash$	BV16	YT2 S01 P47	nvoYTS01p047	SNVT switch (95)	BD 16	9200	N/A	0/1	1/0	Lead System [0=Sys1, 1=Sys2]	S	S	S			T
H	$\vdash$	S01 P48			BD 17	2200	N/A	1/0	0/1	1	S	S	S			
Н	Н	S01 P49	nvoYTS01p049	SNVT	BD 18	8200	N/A	1/0	0/1	Sys 2 Comp 3 Run		S	S			
P50 B	$\dashv$	S01 P50	nvoYTS01p050	SNVT	BD 19	6200	N/A	0/1	0/1	Chilled Liquid Type [0=Water, 1=Glycol]	Н	-	$\mathbf{H}$			
$\dashv$	$\dashv$	S01	-		BD 20	0800	N/A	0/1	1/0	Ambient Control Mode [0=Std Amb, 1=Low Amb]	╛	_	_			Ţ
-	+	S01	$\rightarrow$	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 21	0081	N/A	0/1	0/1	Local/Remote Control Mode [0=Local, 1=Remote		_	_			- 1
P53 B	+	801	$\rightarrow$	SNVT switch (95)	BD 22	0082	V/Α	0/1	1/0	Units [0=Imperial, 1=SI]		$\rightarrow$	-	1	#	П
+	+	S01	$\rightarrow$	SNVT switch (95)	BD 23	0083	₹/Z	0/1	0/1	Lead/Lag Control Mode [0=Manual, 1=Auto		-	-		1	
+		S01		SNVT	BD 24	0084	Α/N	+	1/0	Sys 2 Hot Gas Bypass Valve	0	_	-			Т
+	+	S01	nvoYTS01p056	SNVT	ADI 1	0030	×	+	None	Sys 1 Operational Code	S	_	-	1	1	T
+	+	S04		SNS	ADI 2	0031	×	4	None	Sys 1 Fault Code	တ (	S		1	1	Т
-	┪	S01	-	-1	ADI 3	0032	۲×	+	None	Sys 2 Operational Code	S	_	_			П
+	+	801	$\rightarrow$	⊢'l⊦	ADI 4	0033	×,	+	None	Sys 2 Fault Code	<b>ω</b> :	တ တ	+	#	#	П
+	+	201	-	-14	ADIS	0034	<u>.</u> ,	+	None	Sys 1 Debug Code	Z	z	4	1	1	Т
+	+	SO1	-	-11	ADI 6	0035	×	+	None	Sys 1 Condenser Fan Stage	ν :	ν :	+		+	Т
+	+	SO 3	$\rightarrow$	<b>⊢</b> 'lı	ADI 2	9039	×,	+	None	Sys 2 Debug Code	Z	-	-	+	1	П
P63	MV8	Y12 S01 P63	nvoY1S01p063	SNV1 count 1 (51)	ADI 8	0037	×	None	None	Sys 2 Condenser Fan Stage	n z	n z	n z			Т
+	+		-	Olav I coulic I (31)	n :	0000		+		Unit Control Mode [0=LW, 1=RW, 2=DA, 3=SP	Τ.	2 (	_	F	+	T
		YT2_S01_P65			ADI 10	0039	ž		None	4=CL, 5=HT]		တ	_			T
+	$\dashv$	YT2_S01_P66		Loount	ADF 30	0040	×	Ф	None	Anti-Recycle Time Programmed	S	တ	$\rightarrow$			Ţ
$\dashv$	$\dashv$	YT2_S01_P67	- 1	ا∟	ADF 31	0041	×10	Ļ	ပွ	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Cutout	S	ഗ	_			ı
P68 A	$\dashv$	YT2 S01 P68	_	⊢1	ADF 32	0042	x10	Ļ		Low Ambient Temp Cutout		တ	_			I
-	AV33 \	YT2_S01_P69	nvoYTS01p069	SNVT_count_f (51)	ADF 33	0043	×10	PSI	BAR	Low Suction Pressure Cutout Heating (HP)	는) (나	S	S		$\exists$	=

Johnson Controls, Inc. Subject to change without notice.

Scroll BAS(ISN)

	10																	
	6																	Ĺ
	8	_			L						L				L			
	_	_			L			L	L		L				L	L		L
	9	_	_	_	_			Ļ	Ļ	_	Ļ		_					_
ple	2	S	S	S	S	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		z	z	z	S
ails	4	S	S	S	S	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	z		z	z	z	s S
Ě	က	S	S	S	S	0 0	0	0	0	0	0		z		z	z	z	S
No.	1 2	SS	s S	S	⊢	0	0	0	0	0	0		z		$\vdash$	z	z	z
	۲	0)	0)	0)	S	0	0	10	10	0	10		_		z	_	_	_
Point List Code: S = Standard O = Optional N = Not Available	Point List Description	Low Suction Pressure Cutout Cooling	High Discharge Pressure Cutout	Remote Setpoint	Cooling Range	Remote Setpoint 2 (SP) Remote Heating Setpoint (HP and YCWL HP)	Cooling Range 2 (SP) Heating Range (HP and YCWL HP)	Sys 1 Discharge Temperature (EEV)	°C (diff) Sys 1 Discharge Superheat (EEV)	Sys 2 Discharge Temperature (EEV)	°C (diff) Sys 2 Discharge Superheat (EEV)	Bivalent Heat Step (YLAE HP)	Compressor Heater (R-410a/R-454B chillers,	YCWL chillers)				SCC Auto Detect Available
Engineering Units	S	BAR	BAR	ပ	ပွ	BAR °C	BAR ဂ	ပွ	-	ပွ	°C (diff)		0/1					0/1
Engir U	Imperial	ISA	PSI	Ļ	ŀ	PSI P	IS r	ŀ	%F (diff)	Ļ	%F (diff)		0/1					0/1
Modbus	Scale	×10	×10	×10	×10	×10	x10	×10	×10	×10	×10		Ν					N/A
Мос	Address	0044	0045	0046	0047	0048	0049	0020	0051	0052	0053		0085		9800	2800	8800	6800
N2 Motacyc	Metasys	ADF 34	ADF 35	ADF 36	ADF 37	ADF 38	ADF 39	ADF 40	ADF 41	ADF 42	ADF 43		BD 25		BD 26	BD 27	BD 28	BD 29
LON SNVT Type		SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f(51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)		SNVT_switch (95)		SNVT switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)
2	Nalle	nvoYTS01p070	nvoYTS01p071	TVNS   STOQ150TYOVI	nvoYTS01p073	TVOYTS01p074 SNVT	YT2_S01_P75 nvoYTS01p075 SNVT	nvoYTS01p076	TVNS 770q10STYovn	nvoYTS01p078	nvoYTS01p079		nvoYTS01p080		nvoYTS01p081	nvoYTS01p082	nvoYTS01p083	nvoYTS01p084
)ct		۷۷	11	72	73	74	75	92,		78	79		8			82	83	8
Obje	<u> </u>	-  -	_  -	-  -		T-	'						_		<u>-</u>	1		ľ
BACnet Object	Name	YT2_S01_P70	YT2_S01_P71	YT2_S01_P72	YT2_S01_P73	YT2_S01_P74	YT2_S01	YT2_S01_P76	YT2_S01_P77	YT2 S01 P78	YT2_S01_P79		YT2_S01_P80		YT2 S01 P81	YT2 S01 P82	YT2 S01 P83	YT2 S01 P84
BACnet Object	Typ/Ins	AV34	AV35	98/AA	AV37	8E/VA	AV39	AV40	AV41	AV42	AV43		BV25		BV26	BV27	BV28	BV29
Eng Page	Ref	P70	P71	P72	P73	P74	P75	P76	P77	P78	P79		P80		P81	P82	P83	P84

Table 35 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

Johnson Controls, Inc. Subject to change without notice.

SECTION 2

Table 35 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

																															_		
		श	Τ	Τ			П	T	Т	Τ	Π				П		Τ				П		Τ			Т	Т	П	Т	Т			Į (
	-	6	T	T		T	T	T	T		Γ				T						T	T	Γ		Ī	T	T	T	T	T			4
	-	œ	T	T		T	T	T	T		Γ			Ī	T		T				T	T	Γ		Ī	T	T	T	T	T			
	Ī	~	T	T		T	T	T	T		Γ			Ī	T		T				T	T	T		Ī	T	T	T	T	T			

	-					_		4					Ш			4	4	Ц		_			_	_	4	4	$\dashv$	4	4	4	4	$\downarrow$	+	$\perp$	1	┞	-	┞	Щ		_	4	4	4	4
	8				H	-		-			H	H	H				-				H		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	+	+	+	+	╀	-	-	-	-	H		-	$\dashv$	+	+	$\dashv$
Į.	7																						1		1	1	1	1	#	1	1	1	#	ļ	L								#	1	1
ө	9 9	_	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z	S	S	S	z	z	z	z	z	z	S	S	S	z :	<u> </u>	z :	z 2	2 2	z (7)		z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z i	z	S
ilab	4	N	-	-	z	$\dashv$		_	z	Z	z	Z	z	z	-	_	_	S	S	z	z	z	_	_	$\rightarrow$	_	-	-	-	-	-	z 2	+	+	+	-	-	z	z	z	z	_	$\rightarrow$	-	S
t Ava	3	N	$\vdash$	-	z	$\dashv$		_	-	z	z	-	-	_	-	_	$\rightarrow$		S	-	z	-	-	$\rightarrow$	-	_	-	$\rightarrow$	-	$\rightarrow$	-	z	+	+	+	-	-	z	z	-	z	$\rightarrow$	$\overline{}$	_	S
No.	1 2	N	z z	z	z z	_	z	z z	z z	z	z	z	z	z	z	_	_	S Z	S	z z	z z	z z	$\rightarrow$	_	-	_	$\rightarrow$	-	-	$\rightarrow$	-	z	-	_	-	-	-	z	z	z z	z	$\rightarrow$	_	_	N N
ž																		П			П				1			1		1	1		Ť										7	ı	1
Point List Code: $S = Standard O = Optional N = Not Available$	Point List Description																Sys 1 Comp 1 Run Hours	Sys 1 Comp 2 Run Hours	Sys 1 Comp 3 Run Hours							Sys 2 Comp 1 Run Hours	Sys 2 Comp 2 Run Hours	Sys 2 Comp 3 Run Hours						Ontion Indicator [0=Disabled 1=Enabled]											Expansion Valve Type [0=TXV, 1=EEV]
Point Li																	Sys 1 Co	Sys 1 Co	Sys 1 Co							Sys 2 Cc	Sys 2 Cc	Sys 2 Cc						Option Ir	5										Expansi
Engineering Units	SI																None	None	None							None	None	None						0/1	5									;	0/1
Engin	Imperial																None	None	None							None	None	None						1/0	5										0/1
sno	Scale																×	x1	×1							×	×	×						A/N										4/14	N/A
Modbus	Address	0101	0102	0103	0104	0161	0162	0163	0164	0105	0106	0107	0108	0109	0110	0111	0112	0113	0114	0115	0116	0117	0118	0119	0120	0121	0122	0123	0124	0125	0126	0127	0420	0.165	0166	0167	0168	0169	0110	0171	0172	0173	0174	0175	01/0
N2 Motasive	Ľ	ADF 44	ADF 45	ADF 46	ADF 47	BD 30	BD 31	BD 32	BD 33	ADF 48	ADF 49	ADF 50	ADF 51	JF 52	ADF 53	JF 54	ADF 55	ADF 56	ADF 57	ADF 58	ADF 59	ADF 60	ADF 61	ADF 62	ADF 63	ADF 64	ADF 65	ADF 66	ADF 67	ADF 68	ADF 69	ADF 70	7 100	BD 34	BD 35	BD 36	BD 37	BD 38	BD 39	BD 40	BD 41	BD 42	BD 43	BD 44	BD 45
	_	_	$\perp$		_	_		_	$\dashv$	_	_		_	_		_	_		$\dashv$	_		_	_	_	↲	_	╛	_	╛	۲	1	+	1		┸	┖	L	┖		Ш			+	+	$\exists$
N SNVT Type		_count_f (51	count f (51)	count f (51)	count f (51	switch (95)	switch (95)	switch (95)	switch (95)	_count_f (51)	count_f (51)	_count_f (51)	count f (51	_count_f (51)	count_f (51)	count_f (51)	count f (51)	count_f (51)	count_f (51)	count f (51	count_f (51)	count_f (51)	count_f (51)	count_f (51)	count_f (51)	_count_f (51)	count_f (51)	count f (51	count f (51)	count f (51	count f (51	count f (51	count f (51	Switch (95)	witch (95	witch (95	witch (95	SNVT switch (95)	witch (95	witch (95	witch (95	witch (95	switch (95	switch (95)	switch (95)
NS NO		,	5	5	ןל			ַב'	[≥	۲'			ַל	ַל	5	51	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	ַל	5	5	5	51				۲ ۲	3   č	3 S	S S	\  ∑	∏	\ ⊠	IVT_s	MT_s	N_s	Z Z	ار الخ	ב !	<u></u>  ≥
		NS	SN	SN	SN	S	SN	S	S	SN	SN	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	NS	S	SN	SN	S	Ś	Ś	S	S	Š	S	S	S	S		SNVT	S	S	S	S	SN	SN	S	S	S	S	S
LON Profile	Malle	nviYTS02p003	nviYTS02p004	nviYTS02p005	nviYTS02p006	nviYTS02p007	nviYTS02p008	nviYTS02p009	nviYTS02p010	nvoYTS02p011	nvoYTS02p012	nvoYTS02p013	nvoYTS02p014	nvoYTS02p015	nvoYTS02p016	nvoYTS02p017	nvoYTS02p018		$\blacksquare$	nvoYTS02p021	nvoYTS02p022	nvoYTS02p023	nvoYTS02p024	nvoYTS02p025	nvoYTS02p026	nvoYTS02p027	nvoYTS02p028	nvoYTS02p029	nvoYTS02p030	nvoYTS02p031	nvoYTS02p032	nvoYTS02p033	1001 1302p034	nvoYTS02p036	nvoYTS02p037	nvoYTS02p038	nvoYTS02p039	nvoYTS02p040	nvoYTS02p041	nvoYTS02p042	nvoYTS02p043	nvoYTS02p044	_	_	nvoYTS02p047
ject		P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16	P17	P18	P19	P20	P21	P22	P23	P24	P25	P26	P27	P28	P29	P30	<u>13</u>	P32	P33	124	P36	P37	P38	P39	P40	P41	P42	P43	P44	P45	P46	P47
net Ob		1 1	ı	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1	S02	1 1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	S02	1		1	1	1	S02	1 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	S02
BACnet Object	Ž	YT2_ S	YT2_S	- 1	YT2_S	YT2 S	YT2_S	- 1	- 1	1 1	YT2_S	YT2_ S	YT2_S	YT2_ S	- 1	YT2_S	- 1	- 1	YT2_S	YT2 S	YT2_S	YT2_S	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	YT2 S	1	1	1	1	T2 S	YT2 S	YT2_S	YT2_S	YT2_S	- 1	- 1	- 4	Y12 S
	s	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$		$\dashv$	$\vdash$	$\dashv$	$\vdash$	-	-		-		-	_	_		$\blacksquare$	_	-	$\blacksquare$	$\dashv$	$\rightarrow$	$\rightarrow$	$\rightarrow$	$\rightarrow$	$\dashv$	$\rightarrow$	+	+	+	+	+	+	╀	3	⊢	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	_	$\rightarrow$	_	_	_
BACnet Object	Typ/Ins	AV101	AV102	AV103	AV104	AV105	AV106	AV107	AV108	AV109	AV110	AV117	AV112	AV110	AV114	AV11£	AV116	AV117	AV118	AV115	AV120	AV121	AV122	AV123	AV124	AV125	AV126	AV127	AV128	AV129	AV130	AV131	AV 132	RV105	BV106	BV107	BV108	BV109	BV110	BV111	BV112	BV113	BV114	BV115	BV11k
Eng Page	Ref	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16	P17	P18	P19	P20	P21	P22	P23	P24	P25	P26	P27	P28	P29	P30	P31	P32	P33	124	P36	P37	P38	P39	P40	P41	P42	P43	P44	P45	P46	P47

Johnson Controls, Inc. Subject to change without notice.

Scroll BAS(ISN)

- ⊩	BACnet	PAC ton Oka	olibora NO		2	C. qc M	9	Engineering	ering	consistence - O temperature - O temperature	oldoliow told - M	old oli o		
_	Object		Name	LON SNVT Type	Metasvs		3	Units					1	
_	Typ/Ins			- 1	260000	Address	Scale	Imperial	<u>s</u>	Point List Description	7	4	9 2	9 10
	BV117	YT2 S02	$\rightarrow$		BD 46	0177	N/A	0/1	0/1	YCWL Mode [0=Chiller, 1=Heatpump]	_	$\rightarrow$		
P49	BV118	YT2_S02			BD 47	0178					z	z		
$\dashv$	BV119	YT2 S02	- 1	. 4	BD 48	0179	ΝΑ	0/1	0/1	SCC Auto Detect Digit 1	S	S		
-	BV120	YT2	$\rightarrow$	. 4	BD 49	0180	N/A	0/1	0/1	SCC Auto Detect Digit 2	$\rightarrow$	တ		
P52	BV121	YT2 S02	$\rightarrow$	- 1	BD 50	0181	ΑN	1/0	0/1	SCC Auto Detect Digit 3	S	S		
$\dashv$	BV122	YT2 S02	-	- 1	BD 51	0182	ΑN	0/1	0/1	SCC Auto Detect Digit 4	S	S		
P54	BV123	YT2	nvoYTS02p054		BD 52	0183	N/A	0/1	0/1	SCC Auto Detect Digit 5	_	_		
P55	BV124	YT2 S02 P55	nvoYTS02p055	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 53	0184	N/A	0/1	0/1	SCC Auto Detect Digit 6	S	SSS		
D.56	MV101	VT2 S02 P56	NOVTS02n056	SNVT count f (51)	ADI 25	0130	٧1	None	None	Refrigerant [0=R-22, 1=R-407c, 2=R-410a, 3=R-	υ. 2	U.		
$\dashv$	2	_ 2002_	000000110011	1	3	2	-	2		454B]	2	2		
	MV102	YT2_S02_		count	ADI 26	0131					z			
	MV103	YT2_S02_	-	_ 1	ADI 27	0132					z			
	MV104	YT2_S02_P59		SNVT_count_f (51)	ADI 28	0133					z	Z Z Z		
	MV105	⊢	-	SNVT_count_f(51)	ADI 29	0134					z z	z z		
H	MV106	YT2_S02_P61	-	SNVT_count_f (51)	ADI 30	0135					Z Z	z z		
P62	MV107	YT2_S02_P62			ADI 31	0136					z	N N N		
Н	MV108	YT2_S02_	Н	count	ADI 32	0137					Z Z Z	Z Z		
	MV109	YT2 S02		-1	ADI 33	0138					z	-		
P65	MV110	YT2_S02	$\vdash$	_ 1	ADI 34	0139					z	z z z		
	AV130	YT2_S02_		count	ADF 73	0140					z	z z		
$\dashv$	AV131	YT2 S02 P67	-	- 1	ADF 74	0141					z	z z z		
P68	AV132	YT2_S02_P68	-	- 1	ADF 75	0142					z	Z Z Z		
Н	AV133	YT2_S02_		-1	ADF 76	0143					Z   Z   Z	N N N		
$\dashv$	AV134	YT2 S02 P70		SNVT count f (51)	ADF 77	0144					z z	z z z		
_	AV135	YT2_S02_P71	nvoYTS02p071	SNVT_count_f(51)	ADF 78	0145					z	z		
P72	AV136	YT2_S02_P72			ADF 79	0146					z	z		
$\dashv$	AV137	YT2 S02	-	. 1	ADF 80	0147					z	z		
$\dashv$	AV138	YT2 S02	$\rightarrow$	- 1	ADF 81	0148					z	z		
$\dashv$	AV139	YT2_S02_	$\dashv$	conut	ADF 82	0149					z	z		
$\dashv$	AV140	YT2 S02	$\dashv$	SNVT_count_f(51)	ADF 83	0150					z	_		
-	AV141	YT2 S02	$\rightarrow$	- 1	ADF 84	0151					z	z		
	AV142	YT2_S02_P78	_	SNVT_count_f (51)	ADF 85	0152					Z	Z Z Z		
Н	AV143	YT2_S02_P79		SNVT_count_f (51)	ADF 86	0153					ZZZ	Z Z		
+	BV125	YT2 S02	nvoYTS02p080		BD 54	0185					z	z z z		
$\dashv$	BV126	YT2 S02	nvoYTS02p081		BD 55	0186					z	z z z		
_	BV127	YT2_S02		- 1	BD 56	0187					z	$\rightarrow$		
+	BV128	YT2_S02_		. 1	BD 57	0188					z	z		
P84	BV129	YT2 S02 P84	nvoYTS02p084	SNVT_switch (95)	BD 58	0189	N/A	0/1	0/1	Units [0=Imperial, 1=Metric]	SN	S   S   S		
NOTES														
	ON SN	LON SNVTs used: SNVT count f (51) and SNVT swi	count f (51) and SN	IVT switch (95). Must use LON eLink	nse LON 6	Link.								
	Modbus	scaling factors indic	cated in <b>bold</b> with a	an asterisk (*) are use	r configura	ole by a fiel	d technicia	n. if neces	sarv. All	Modbus values are of the type SIGNED with the	exception o	of the us	er configu	rable
7	alues th	nat are all UNSIGNI	ED. Modbus functic	on types supported: El	NG P03-P0	6 = Types (	3, 06, 16;	ENG P07-F	710 = 0.	values that are all UNSIGNED. Modbus function types supported: ENG P03-P06 = Types 03, 06, 16; ENG P07-P10 = 01, 03, 05, 06, 15, 16; ENG P36-P55 & P80-84 = 01, 02, 03	1, 02, 03			
3	3ACnet	engineering units s	hown with an Aster	BACnet engineering units shown with an Asterisk (*) will be assigned a BACnet engineering unit type of 95 - No Units.	d a BACnet	engineerin	g unit type	of 95 - No	Units.					
4	Status co	Status codes: Special display characters such as ()[]	ay characters such		re not com	patible with	eLink N2 f	ormats. Su	bstitute	{}/\% <> are not compatible with eLink N2 formats. Substitute text strings "", PCT, GTN will be used. String lengths are limited to 60 total	igths are lim	ited to	30 total	
	characte	characters, including spaces.	S.											
2														
9 1														
,														
80														
6														
10														

Scroll BAS(ISN)

Table 35 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

Johnson Controls, Inc.	Subject to change without notice.
	Subje

Onerational Code	Code	Eault/Inhihit Code
	Value	
Abnormal Condition	0	No Fault Code
it Switch Off	1	
stem Switch Off	2	Low Ambient Temperature
ckout	3	
it Fault	4	Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp
stem Fault	5	High Discharge Pressure
mote Shutdown	9	
ily Schedule Shutdown	7	Low Suction Pressure
Run Permissive	8	
Cool Load	6	
ti-Coincidence Timer Active	10	
ti-Recycle Timer Active	11	
nual Óverride	12	
ction Limitina	13	
charge Limiting	14	
	15	
ad Limiting	16	
mpressor(s) Running	17	
atpump Load Limiting	18	MP/HPCO Fault
mpina Down	19	Low Evaporator Temperature
	20	
	21	
	22	List Motor Current
	77	Office Indical Current
	23	Low Superneat
	24	Sensor Fault
	25	Discharge Inhibit
	26	MP/HPCO Inhibit
	27	Pump Trip
	28	Pump Fail Make Flow
	29	High Ambient Temperature
	30	Anti-Vacuum Low Pressure Cutout
	31	Flow Switch Open
	32	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Sensor Fault
	33	-
	34	
	35	
	36	
	37	
	38	
	39	
	40	
	41	
	42	
	43	
	44	
	45	
	46	
	47	
	48	
	49	
	50	

Scroll BAS(ISN)

## 10

# Temperature conversion chart

0         -17.8         -18         -0.4           4         -15.6         -16         3.2           8         -13.3         -14         6.8           12         -11.1         -12         10.4           16         -8.9         -10         14           20         -6.7         -8         17.6           24         -4.4         -6         21.2           28         -2.2         -4         24.8           32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68 <th></th> <th>= ° C</th> <th>°C :</th> <th>= °F</th>		= ° C	°C :	= °F
4         -15.6         -16         3.2           8         -13.3         -14         6.8           12         -11.1         -12         10.4           16         -8.9         -10         14           20         -6.7         -8         17.6           24         -4.4         -6         21.2           28         -2.2         -4         24.8           32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6	°F :			
12         -11.1         -12         10.4           16         -8.9         -10         14           20         -6.7         -8         17.6           24         -4.4         -6         21.2           28         -2.2         -4         24.8           32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8				
16         -8.9         -10         14           20         -6.7         -8         17.6           24         -4.4         -6         21.2           28         -2.2         -4         24.8           32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4				6.8
20         -6.7         -8         17.6           24         -4.4         -6         21.2           28         -2.2         -4         24.8           32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86				
24         -4.4         -6         21.2           28         -2.2         -4         24.8           32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6				
28         -2.2         -4         24.8           32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2				
32         0.0         -2         28.4           36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8				
36         2.2         0         32           40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
40         4.4         2         35.6           44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104				
44         6.7         4         39.2           48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
48         8.9         6         42.8           52         11.1         8         46.4           56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2				
56         13.3         10         50           60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
60         15.6         12         53.6           64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50	52	11.1	8	46.4
64         17.8         14         57.2           68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52	56	13.3	10	50
68         20.0         16         60.8           72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6	60	15.6	12	53.6
72         22.2         18         64.4           76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6	64	17.8	14	57.2
76         24.4         20         68           80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6	68		16	60.8
80         26.7         22         71.6           84         28.9         24         75.2           88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6				
84       28.9       24       75.2         88       31.1       26       78.8         92       33.3       28       82.4         96       35.6       30       86         100       37.8       32       89.6         104       40.0       34       93.2         108       42.2       36       96.8         112       44.4       38       100.4         116       46.7       40       104         120       48.9       42       107.6         124       51.1       44       111.2         128       53.3       46       114.8         132       55.6       48       118.4         136       57.8       50       122         140       60.0       52       125.6				
88         31.1         26         78.8           92         33.3         28         82.4           96         35.6         30         86           100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6				
92     33.3     28     82.4       96     35.6     30     86       100     37.8     32     89.6       104     40.0     34     93.2       108     42.2     36     96.8       112     44.4     38     100.4       116     46.7     40     104       120     48.9     42     107.6       124     51.1     44     111.2       128     53.3     46     114.8       132     55.6     48     118.4       136     57.8     50     122       140     60.0     52     125.6				
96     35.6     30     86       100     37.8     32     89.6       104     40.0     34     93.2       108     42.2     36     96.8       112     44.4     38     100.4       116     46.7     40     104       120     48.9     42     107.6       124     51.1     44     111.2       128     53.3     46     114.8       132     55.6     48     118.4       136     57.8     50     122       140     60.0     52     125.6				
100         37.8         32         89.6           104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6				
104         40.0         34         93.2           108         42.2         36         96.8           112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6				
108     42.2     36     96.8       112     44.4     38     100.4       116     46.7     40     104       120     48.9     42     107.6       124     51.1     44     111.2       128     53.3     46     114.8       132     55.6     48     118.4       136     57.8     50     122       140     60.0     52     125.6				
112         44.4         38         100.4           116         46.7         40         104           120         48.9         42         107.6           124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6				
116     46.7     40     104       120     48.9     42     107.6       124     51.1     44     111.2       128     53.3     46     114.8       132     55.6     48     118.4       136     57.8     50     122       140     60.0     52     125.6				
120     48.9     42     107.6       124     51.1     44     111.2       128     53.3     46     114.8       132     55.6     48     118.4       136     57.8     50     122       140     60.0     52     125.6				
124         51.1         44         111.2           128         53.3         46         114.8           132         55.6         48         118.4           136         57.8         50         122           140         60.0         52         125.6				
128     53.3     46     114.8       132     55.6     48     118.4       136     57.8     50     122       140     60.0     52     125.6				
132     55.6     48     118.4       136     57.8     50     122       140     60.0     52     125.6				
140 60.0 52 125.6				
	136	57.8	50	122
144 622 54 1202	140	60.0	52	125.6
177   02.2   07   129.2	144	62.2	54	129.2
<u>148</u> 64.4 56 132.8	148		56	132.8
152   66.7   58   136.4				
156 68.9 60 140				
160 71.1 62 143.6				
164 73.3 64 147.2				
168				
176   80.0   70   158 180   82.2   72   161.6				
184 84.4 74 165.2				
188 86.7 76 168.8				
192 88.9 78 172.4				
196 91.1 80 176				
200 93.3 82 179.6	200	93.3	82	179.6
204 95.6 84 183.2		95.6		
208 97.8 86 186.8	208		86	
212 100.0 88 190.4	212		88	
216 102.2 90 194	216	102.2	90	194
220 104.4 92 197.6				
224 106.7 94 201.2				
228 108.9 96 204.8				
232 111.1 98 208.4				
236 113.3 100 212				
240 115.6 102 215.6		ı 115.6	102	215.6
244   117.8   104   219.2			404	0400

°F =	= °C	°C	= °F
0	0	0	0
4	2.2	2	3.6
8	4.4	4	7.2
12	6.7	6	10.8
16	8.9	8	14.4
20	11.1	10	18
24	13.3	12	21.6
28	15.6	14	25.2
32	17.8	16	28.8
36	20	18	32.4
40	22.2	20	36
44	24.4	22	39.6
48	26.7	24	43.2
52	28.9	26	46.8
56	31.1	28	50.4
60	33.3	30	54

# Pressure Conversion Chart - Gauge or Differential

PSI	= BAR	BAR	= PSI
20	1.38	1.5	21.8
30	2.07	2	29
40	2.76	2.5	36.3
50	3.45	3	43.5
60	4.14	3.5	50.8
70	4.83	4	58
80	5.52	4.5	65.3
90	6.21	5	72.5
100	6.9	5.5	79.8
110	7.59	6	87
120	8.28	6.5	94.3
130	8.97	7	101.5
140	9.66	7.5	108.8
150	10.34	8	116
160	11.03	8.5	123.3
170	11.72	9	130.5
180	12.41	9.5	137.8
190	13.1	10	145
200	13.79	10.5	152.3
210	14.48	11	159.5
220	15.17	11.5	166.8
230	15.86	12	174
240	16.55	12.5	181.3
250	17.24	13	188.5
260	17.93	13.5	195.8
270	18.62	14	203
280	19.31	14.5	210.3
290	20	15	217.5
300	20.69	15.5	224.8
310	21.38	16	232
320	22.07	16.5	239.3
330	22.76	17	246.5
340	23.45	17.5	253.8
350	24.14	18	261
360	24.83	18.5	268.3
370	25.52	19	275.5
380	26.21	19.5	282.8
390	26.9	20	290
400	27.59	20.5	297.3

R410A Pressure temperature chart

PSIG	TEMP °F	PSIG	TEMP °F
0	-60	78	20
2	-58	80	21
4	-54	85	24
6	-50	90	26
8	-46	95	29
10	-42	100	32
12	-39	105	34
14	-36	110	36
16	-33	115	39
18	-30	120	41
20	-28	125	43
22	-26	130	45
24	-24	135	47
26	-20	140	49
28	-18	145	51
30	-16	150	53
32	-14	160	57
34	-12	170	60
36	-10	180	64
38	-8	190	67
40	-6	200	70
42	-4	210	73
44	-3	220	76
46	-2	225	78
48	0	235	80
50	1	245	83
52	3	255	85
54	4	265	88
56	6	275	90
58	7	285	92
60	8	295	95
62	10	305	97
64	11	325	101
66	13	355	108
68	14	375	112
70	15	405	118
72	16	500	134
74	17	600	149
76	19	700	159

Form QCC2-NM1 Issue Date: 5/20/2021

# Notes

